FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	BR 2022(415)		1
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	SAT	WILSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0915	14	045	CR 235

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT
PROJECT NO. BR 2022(415)
CSJ: 0915-14-045

WILSON COUNTY
CR 235

LIMITS CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

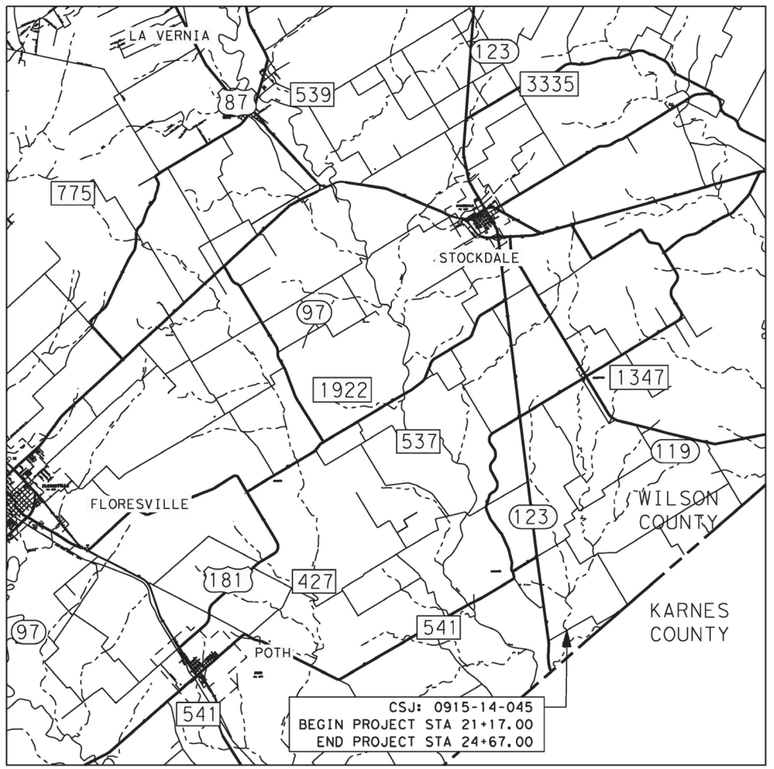
NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY = 290.00 FT = 0.055 MI
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 60.00 FT = 0.011 MI
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 350.00 FT = 0.066 MI

FOR WORK CONSISTING OF REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES

DESIGN SPEED = MEETS EXISTING
AREA OF DISTURBED SOIL = 0.32 ACRE
ADT: 40AADT (2021)

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS



N

SCALE: 1"=20000'

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
R.R. CROSSINGS: NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF, TRANSPORTATION NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND THE SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273. JULY 5. 2022)

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____

DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

FINAL PLANS STATEMENT:

THE CONSTRUCTION WORK WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

_____ P.E. _____
AREA ENGINEER DATE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: DocuSigned by: Ryan J. Collat, P.E. DF7D9715313A45A... 1/5/2023
TRANSPORTATION ENGINEER SUPERVISOR

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: DocuSigned by: Clayton Ripps, P.E. 74F5ACB883DE4B... 1/4/2023
DIRECTOR, TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

REVIEWED FOR LETTING: DocuSigned by: JCRogers, P.E. F29100BAA508499... 1/4/2023
TRANSPORTATION ENGINEER SUPERVISOR

APPROVED FOR LETTING: DocuSigned by: Gina E. Gallegos, P.E. 124372CCDF604F5... 1/4/2023
DISTRICT ENGINEER

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

FILE LOCATION AND NAME
T:\Engdata\Standards\Design\TITLESHEET-2014Specs.DGN

LEVELS DISPLAYED
1

COUNTY _____ PROJ. NO. _____
HWY. NO. _____ LETTING DATE _____
DATE ACCEPTED _____

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
	GENERAL
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3	PROJECT LAYOUT
4	TYPICAL SECTIONS
5	GENERAL NOTES
6	ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY
7	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
8	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS
	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
9	TCP NARRATIVE
10	ADVANCE WARNING LAYOUT
11	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
12	DETOUR LAYOUT
13-24	* BC(1 THRU 12)-21
	ROADWAY
25-26	HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET
27	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA
28	PLAN AND PROFILE
29	SIGN DETAILS
30	REMOVAL LAYOUT
31	* GF (31)-19
32	* GF(31)TR TL2-19
33	* GF(31)MS-19
34	* SGT(12S)31-18
35	* SGT(15)31-20
36	* BED-14
37	* WF(2)-10
	PAVEMENT MARKING, SIGNING AND DELINEATION STANDARDS
38	* PM (1)-20
39	* PM (2)-20
40	* SMD (GEN)-08
41	* SMD (SLIP-1)-08
42	* SMD (SLIP-2)-08
43	* SMD (SLIP-3)-08
44	* D & OM(1)-20
45	* D & OM(2)-20
46	* D & OM(3)-20
47	* D & OM(5)-20
48	* D & OM(VIA)-20
	DRAINAGE
49	DRAINAGE AREA MAP
50	HYDROLOGY DATA SHEET
51-56	HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET
	BRIDGE
57	BRIDGE LAYOUT
58	TEST HOLE ELEVATION
59	ESTIMATED QUANTITIES & CAP ELEVATIONS
60-61	ABUTMENTS
62	PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM SPANS
63	PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM DESIGNS
64	# AJ
65	# BAS-A
66-68	# BB-B20
69	# BBEB
70	# BBRAS
71-72	# FD
73-75	# TYPE T223
76-77	# SRR
	ENVIRONMENTAL
78	SW3P LAYOUT
79-80	* SW3P
81	* EPIC
82	* EC(1)-16
83	* EC(3)-16

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN WITH PRECEDING (*), HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES A. LUTZ
84722
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. 1/25/2023
DATE

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN WITH PRECEDING (#), HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
FARREN SCOTT BASSE
95587
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

FARREN SCOTT BASSE, P.E. 1/25/2023
FARREN SCOTT BASSE, P.E.
TEXAS REG. ENGINEERING FIRM F-199

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

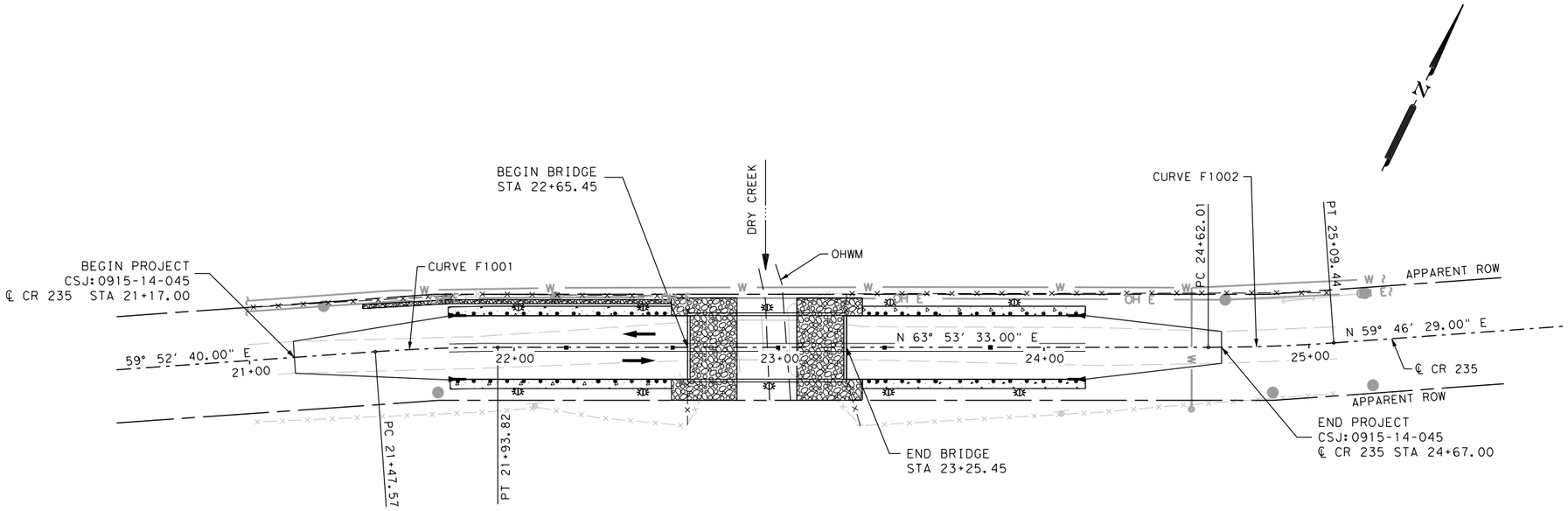
CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

INDEX OF SHEETS

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	2

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\General\117990611ND01.dgn



PI STATION = 21+70.70
DELTA = 4° 00' 53.00" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 8° 40' 52.24"
TANGENT = 23.13
LENGTH = 46.25
RADIUS = 660.00
PC STATION = 21+47.57
PT STATION = 21+93.82

PI STATION = 24+85.73
DELTA = 4° 07' 04.00" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 8° 40' 52.24"
TANGENT = 23.73
LENGTH = 47.43
RADIUS = 660.00
PC STATION = 24+62.01
PT STATION = 25+09.44

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
LUKE REED
101242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES A. LUTZ
84722
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

0 25 50 75
SCALE: 1"= 50'

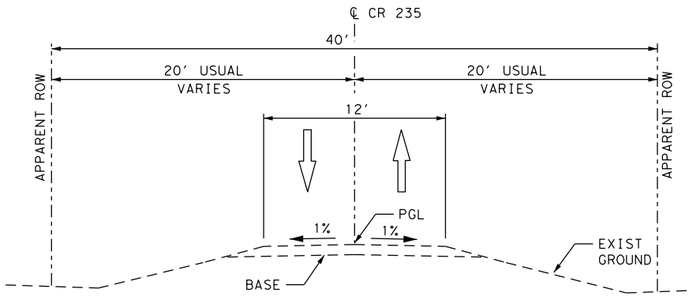
REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

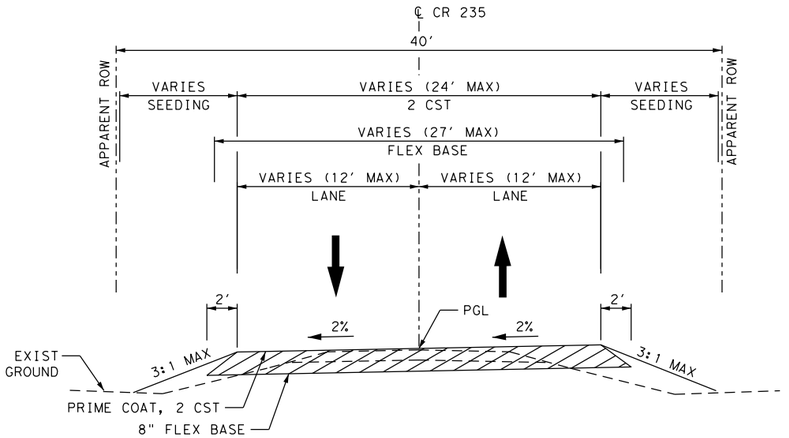
PROJECT LAYOUT

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	3



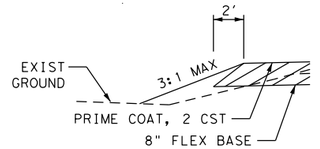
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

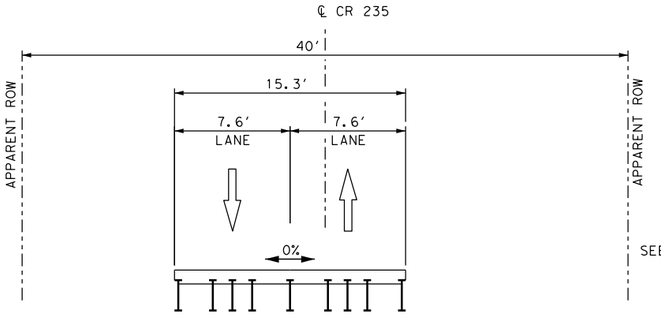
STA 21+17.00 TO STA 22+76.37
STA 23+13.89 TO STA 24+67.00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

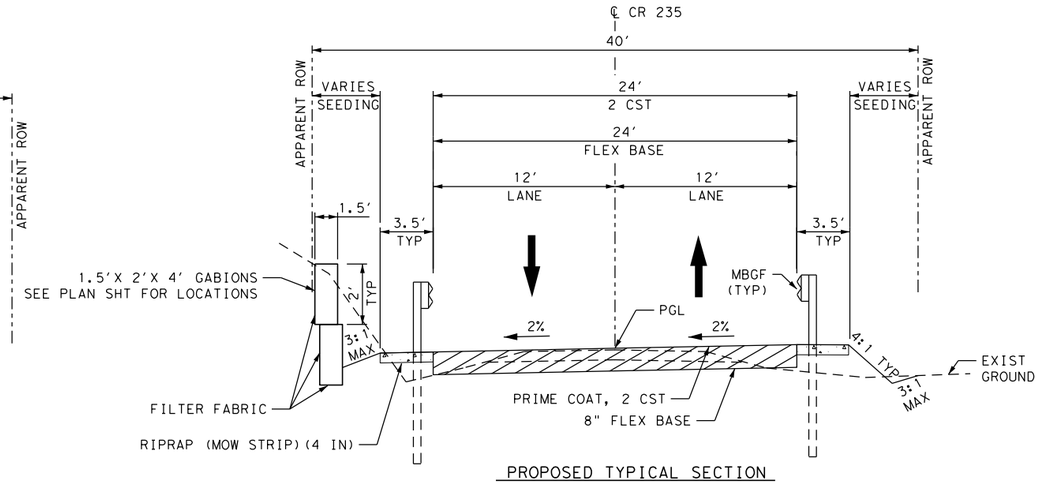
STA 21+17.00 TO STA 21+75.52
STA 24+15.62 TO STA 24+67.00





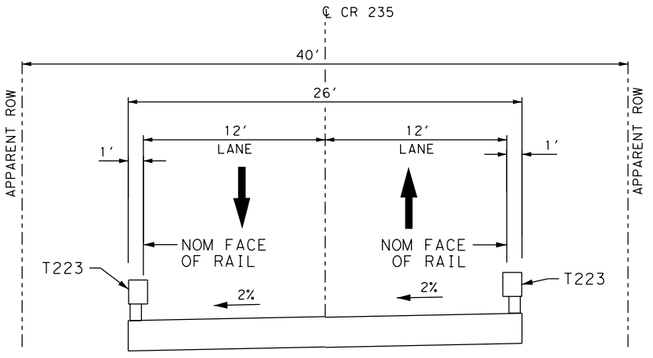
EXISTING BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION

STA 22+76.37 TO STA 23+13.89



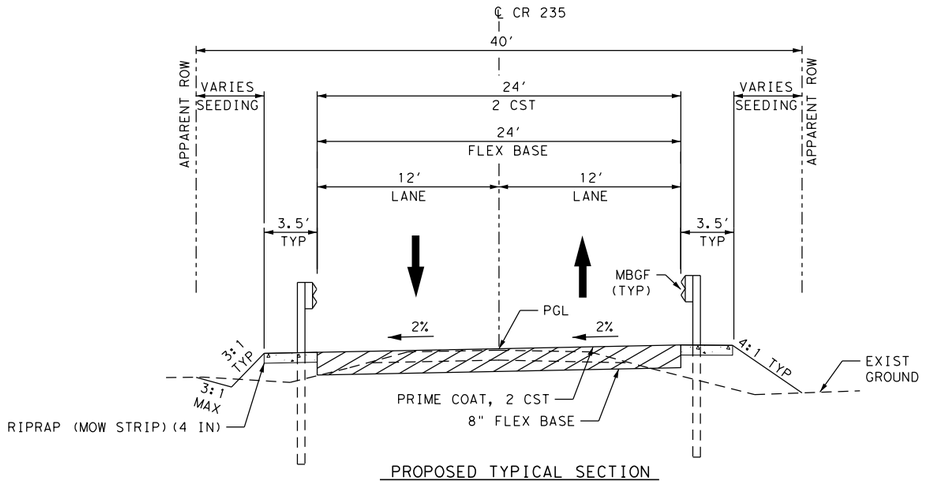
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 21+75.52 TO STA 22+65.45



PROPOSED BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION

STA 22+65.45 TO STA 23+25.45



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 23+25.45 TO STA 24+15.62

DESIGN

LUKE REED
101242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

JAMES A. LUTZ
84722
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

N.T.S.

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	4

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\General\117906TYP01.dgn

**********GENERAL NOTES**********
2014 Specification Book

========== **Basis of Estimate** ==========

Item	Description	Rate/Area	Quant-Unit
0247-6475	Flex Base TY D GR 1-2 OR 5	8"/725 SY	161.1 CY
0316-6029	PRIME COAT (RC-250)	0.2 GAL/SY/700 SY	140 GAL
0316-6177	PRIME (TY B GR 5 SAC-B AGGR)	140 SY/CY/700 SY	5.0 CY

========== **Surface Treatment Data** ==========

Item	Description	Rate/Area	Quant-Unit
0316-6222	(1st Crse) AGGR (TY-PB GR-3 SAC-B)	1 CY/85 SY/700 SY	8.3 CY
0316-6224	(2nd Crse) AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	1 CY/130 SY/700 SY	5.4 CY
0316-6017	(1st Crse) ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	0.4GAL/SY/ 700 SY	280 GAL
0316-6017	(2nd Crse) ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	0.34GAL/SY/700 SY	238 GAL

--General--
Any materials removed and not reused and determined to be salvageable shall be stored within the project limits at an approved location or delivered undamaged to the storage yard as directed. Deface traffic signs so that they will not reappear in public as signs.

Hurricane Evacuation

Hurricane Season is from June 1 thru November 30. As the closest metropolitan city inland from the Texas Coast, the City of San Antonio is a major shelter destination during mandatory hurricane evacuations. As such, planned work zone lane or road closures may be restricted and/or suspended during mandatory hurricane evacuation operations. The District will coordinate these restrictions at a minimum H-120 from any projected impact to the Texas Coast.

No time charges will be made if the Engineer determines that work on the project was impacted by the hurricane.

The Engineer may order changes in the Traffic Control Plan to accommodate evacuation traffic, and may suspend the work, all or in part, to ensure timely completion of this work. All work to implement changes in the Traffic Control Plan will be paid through existing bid prices or through Item 9.5, Force Account. However, the Department will not entertain any request for delay damages, loss of efficiency that may be attributed to the restriction or suspension of road or lane closures, or to changes in the Traffic Control Plan.

In accordance with the Underground Facility Damage Prevention Act (One Call Bill) the phone number for a utility locator is 811. It is the Contractor's responsibility to plan for utility locators as needed.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Will Lockett, will.lockett@txdot.gov, 830-609-0707
Ismael Solalinde, ismael.solalinde@txdot.gov, Ismael Solalinde 830-609-0707

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:
https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

--Item 5--
Floresville Electric Light and Power System utility poles and OHE lines are located in the vicinity of this project. Contractor shall notify Drew Pope (830) 216-7000 ext. 212 or (drew.pope@felps.us) a minimum of 10 days prior to use overhead lifting equipment or cranes.

Overhead power lines will be short term de-energized as needed for construction. To switch energized lines from north to south and south to north, notify Drew Pope one hour prior to needing the switch. Switching of energized lines will only occur Monday through Friday as needed by the contractor. Anticipate in construction schedule multiple switches during bridge construction.

Prevention of Migratory Bird Nesting

It is anticipated that migratory birds, a protected group of species, may try to nest on bridges, culverts, vegetation, or gravel substrate, at any time of the year. The preferred nesting season for migratory birds is from February 15 through October 1. When practicable, schedule construction operations outside of the preferred nesting season. Otherwise, nests containing migratory birds must be avoided and no work will be performed in the nesting areas until the young birds have fledged.

Control: 0915-14-045

County: Wilson

Highway: CR 235

Structures

Bridge and culvert construction operations cannot begin until swallow nesting prevention is implemented, until after October 1 if it's determined that swallow nesting is actively occurring, or until it's determined swallow nests have been abandoned. If the State installed nesting deterrent on the bridges and culverts, maintain the existing nesting deterrent to prevent swallow nesting until October 1 or completion of the bridge and culvert work, whichever occurs earlier. If new nests are built and occupied after the beginning of the work, do not perform work that can interfere with or discourage swallows from returning to their nests. Prevention of swallow nesting can be performed by one of the following methods:

1. By February 15 begin the removal of any existing mud nests and all other mud placed by swallows for the construction of nests on any portion of the bridge and culverts. The Engineer will inspect the bridges and culverts for nest building activity. If swallows begin nest building, scrape, or wash down all nest sites. Perform these activities daily unless the Engineer determines the need to do this work more frequently. Remove nests and mud through October 1 or until bridge and culvert construction operations are completed.

2. By February 15 place a nesting deterrent (which prevents access to the bridge and culvert by swallows) on the entire bridge (except deck and railing) and culverts. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

No extension of time or compensation payment will be granted for a delay or suspension of work caused by nesting swallows.

Provide a non-intrusive back-up alarm system on all heavy equipment used in close proximity to residential areas. This item is subsidiary to various bid items.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

--Item 6--

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.

https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

--Item 7--

The total disturbed area within the project is anticipated at less than one (1) acre. Due to this type of construction, the project qualifies for exclusion under the Construction General Permit (CGP) issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). However, should the sum of the Engineer's anticipated disturbances and the Contractor's (On ROW and off ROW) PSL's equal or exceed the one (1) acre threshold; both TxDOT and the Contractor have project responsibilities under the CGP that reverts to non-exclusion status. Obtain approval for all non-depicted areas of disturbance that increases the initial soil and vegetation disturbed area estimates before work starts at these locations.

Notify the Engineer of the disturbed acreage within one (1) mile of the project limits. Obtain authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSL's for construction support activities on or off ROW.

No significant traffic generators events identified.

--Item 8--

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4: Standard work week.

A Special Provision to Item 8 for a delayed authorized date to begin work has been included in the contract. The reason for including the Special Provision is for material processing or contractor mobilization.

Create and maintain a Bar Chart schedule.

--Item 9--

When approved, provide uniformed, off-duty law enforcement officers with marked vehicles during work that requires a lane closure. The officer in marked vehicles shall be located as approved to monitor or direct traffic during the closure. The method used to direct traffic at signalized intersections shall be as approved. Additional officers and vehicles may be provided when approved or directed.

Complete the daily tracking form provided by the department and submit invoices that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month approved services were provided.

Show proof of certification by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Standards.

All law enforcement personnel used in Work Zone Traffic Control shall be trained for performing duties in work zones and are required to take “Safe and Effective Use of Law Enforcement Personnel in Work Zones” (Course #133119) which can be found online at the following site: www.nhi.fhwa.dot.gov

Certificates of completion should be available to all who finish the course. These should be kept by the officers to substantiate completion when reporting to the work site.

Minimums, scheduling fees, etc. will not be paid; TxDOT will consider paying cancellation fees on a case-by-case basis.

--Item 100--
Trim and remove brush and trees within the stations noted in the plans and as needed for construction operations. Unless shown otherwise in the plans or a designated non-mow area, perform trimming or removal for areas to the ROW limits. Trim or remove to provide minimum of 5 ft. of horizontal clearance and 7 ft. of vertical clearance for the following: sidewalks, paths, guard fence, rails, signs, object markers, and structures. Trim to provide a minimum of 12 ft. vertical clearance under all trees.

Obtain approval for proposed method of tree and brush trimming and removal. Vertical flailing equipment is not allowed. Treat damaged or cut branches, roots and/or stumps of all oak trees with a commercial tree wound dressing. Disinfect all pruning tools with a solution of 70% alcohol before moving from one tree to another. Unless otherwise approved remove all resulting vegetative debris from the ROW within 24 hours. The Engineer can stop all construction operations if the dressing, cut and removal requirements are not followed.

Removal and disposal of existing abandoned utilities that were unable to be identified before letting required to support this project’s construction shall be performed under the overall Preparing Right of Way. If you are uncertain whether the utility is active, contact the District Utility Section.

--Item 132--
Use TY B Embankment (ordinary compaction).

--Item 164--
Drill seeding of permanent grasses requires the use of approved grass seeding equipment capable of properly storing and metering the release of small seeds (such as Bermuda grass) separately from fluffy type seeds (such as bluestems). Equipment manufactured for planting grain crops is acceptable for planting temporary cool season seeds, but not for planting the permanent seed mix.

If performing a permanent seeding in an area with established temporary grass cover and mowing is performed instead of tilling, seed and fertilizer may be distributed simultaneously during “Broadcast Seeding” operations, provided each component is applied at the specified rate.

--Item 166--
Use a fertilizer with an analysis of 13-13-13 (50% of the total N must be sulfur coated urea) to apply 60 lbs of actual N per acre. This requires 460 lbs of 13-13-13 per acre or .095 lbs per SY of area.

--Item 168--
Apply vegetative watering as needed to supplement natural rainfall during the vegetation establishment period. Plan quantity of irrigation water is based on the application of a total of 1.3 gal of water each week for each sq. yd. of area that is sodded or seeded. Establishment time is estimated to be 12 weeks for both sod and permanent seed mixes. Temporary seeding will require less time for establishment. Provide a schedule and coordinate watering cycles and rates per cycle with the Engineer. Obtain approval if the quantity of water to be applied is expected to exceed the plan quantity. Adjust the amount of water applied with each cycle and the number of cycles each wk. according to actual site conditions. Drought or other conditions, as determined by the Engineer, may require the application of supplemental irrigation during hours other than normal working hours.

--Item 247--
There is no minimum PI requirement for this project.

--Item 316--
Asphalt season will be year-round but meet temperature limitations specified in the standard specifications for Item 316.

Ensure that the asphalt for precoating the aggregate and the asphalt used for the surface treatment will not result in a reaction that may adversely affect the bonding of the aggregate and asphalt during the surface treatment operation.

Do not add bag house fines in the production of precoated material.

Clean all concrete curbs, islands, medians, etc. that get coated with asphalt.

--Item 420--
Mass concrete will be measured in place.

Pier and Bent Concrete will be paid for as “Plans Quantity”.

--Item 422--
For construction of approach slabs, longitudinal joints shall be placed on lane lines. Joints may be either a saw-cut crack control joint or a construction joint. Saw cut joints shall terminate 1'-0" before reaching the edge of the slab, must be saw cut as soon as possible after placement of concrete, and will be cut within 12 hours of concrete placement. Once sawing begins, it should be a continuous operation and should only be stopped if raveling occurs. Saw cut will be to a depth of 1.5" and filled with approved joint sealant.

--Item 500--
"Materials on Hand" payments will not be considered in determining percentages for mobilization payments.

--Item 502--
General

In addition to providing a Contractor's Responsible Person and a phone number for emergency contact, have an employee available to respond on the project for emergencies and for taking corrective measures within 2 hours or within a reasonable time frame as specified by the Engineer.

Treat the pavement drop-offs as shown in the TCP.

Avoid placing stockpiles, equipment, and other construction materials within the roadway's horizontal clear zone or at any location that will constitute a hazard and will endanger traffic. If a stockpile is placed within the clear zone, address in accordance with the TMUTCD.

If Nighttime work is required and work is not behind positive barrier then full Class 3 reflective gear is required to be worn by all workers, hard hat halos are required to be worn by the flaggers at flagging stations, TY III barricades are required to be spaced at 500 ft, and a mandatory night work meeting is required.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Access to adjoining property must be maintained at all times.

Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Control Devices

When advanced warning flashing arrow panels and/or changeable message sign is specified, have one standby unit in good condition at the job site. Standby time shall be considered subsidiary to the bid item.

Lane and Ramp Closures and Detours

Notify the Engineer in writing 10 business days in advance of any temporary or permanent lane, ramp, connector, etc. closures/detours, restrictions to lane widths, alterations to vertical clearances, or modifications to radii. Any other modifications to the roadway that may adversely affect the mobility of oversized/overweight trucks also require 10 business days advance written notice to the Engineer.

Hauling

The use of rubber-tired equipment will be required for moving dirt or other materials along or across pavement surfaces. Where the contractor desires to move any equipment not licensed for operation on public highways, on or across pavement, they shall protect the pavement from damage as directed/approved by the Engineer.

Throughout construction operations, the Contractor will be required to conduct their hauling operations in a manner such that vehicles will not haul over previously recompacted subgrade or compacted base material, except in short sections for dumping manipulations.

The Contractor shall keep the roadway clean and free of dirt or other materials during hauling operations. If the Contractor does not maintain a clean roadway, they shall cease all construction operations, when directed by the Engineer, to clean the roadway to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

--Item 506--
An Inspector will perform a regularly scheduled SWP3 inspection every 7 calendar days.

Failure to address items noted on the SW3P inspection report within two report cycles may result in the Department stopping all construction operations, exclusive of time charges, or withholding that month's estimate until the SW3P deficiencies are corrected unless the Engineer determines that the area is too wet to correct SW3P deficiencies.

Failure to correctly maintain daily monitoring reports and submitting to TxDOT on a daily/weekly basis may result in the monthly estimate being withheld.

--Item 540--
Guard fence posts placed in proposed and/or existing areas of riprap, sidewalks or other concrete shall have an 18 inch +/- (square or round) leave-out in the concrete as shown in the state

standard for MBGF Mow Strip. After the posts are installed, fill the leave-outs with a Grout mixture as shown in the state standard for MBGF Mow Strip.

When connecting a Thrie-Beam to a concrete wingwall, bridge rail, CTB, etc., drill the holes for bolt placement using rotary or core type equipment. Use a core type drill when reinforcing steel is encountered. Do not use percussion or impact drilling. Repair damage to the concrete and spalls exceeding ½" from the edge of the hole.

--Item 644--
The wedge anchor system shown on State Standard Sheet SMD (TWT) is not allowed.

Triangular Slipbase Systems with set screws are not allowed.

--Item 666--
Use TY II markings (vs. an acrylic or epoxy) on asphalt surfaces as the sealer for the TY I markings, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

--Item 672--
Place all adhesive material directly from the heated dispenser to the pavement. Do not use portable or non-heated containers. Use adhesive of sufficient thickness so that when the marker is pressed into the adhesive, 1/8" or more adhesive will remain under 100% of the marker. The adhesive should extend not less than 1/2" but not more than 1 1/2" beyond the perimeter of the marker.

--Item 3076, 3077, 3079, 3080, 3081 & 3082 --

1. Table 10 in Item 3076 and Table 11in Item 3077, Hamburg Wheel Test Requirements tested in accordance with Tex-242-F are changed for PG 64-22 or lower and PG 70-22. Minimum number of passes at 12.55 mm Rut Depth, Tested at 50 degrees C will be 5,000 and 10,000 respectively.

2. Submit a copy of the Tex 233-F production charts on a weekly basis. At the end of the ACP work, provide all originals.

3. Crushing of aggregate for hot mix and immediate use for production of the mix is not allowed. Stockpile the aggregate until enough material is available for five days of production unless prior approval is provided

4. Hold a pre-paving meeting one month prior to the placement of the hot mix. The date and time of pre-paving meeting should be coordinated with the Engineer prior to scheduling.

5. Do not use diesel or solvents as asphalt release agents in production, transportation, or construction. A list of approved asphalt release agents is available from the District Laboratory.

6. No more than one hot mix lot will be open for any specific type of hot mix, unless authorized. After a lot is open and the Contractor gets approval to change plants, the previous lot will be closed, and a new lot will be opened. The numbering for the lots produced at the new plant will start with No. 1. If allowed to switch back to the original or previous plant, the next lot from that plant will resume numbering sequentially from the last lot produced by that plant.

--Item 3084 & 3085 --
The minimum application rates for underseal course are listed in Table UC. The Engineer may adjust the application rates taking into consideration the existing pavement surface conditions.

Table UC/BC

Material	Minimum Application Rate (gal. per square yard)
TRAIL – Hot Asphalt	0.15
Spray Applied Underseal Membrane	0.20
Seal Coat – Emulsion (CHFRS-2P, CRS-2P)	0.25
Seal Coat – Asphalt (AC-15P, AC-20-5TR, AC-20XP, AC10-2TR)	0.23
Aggregate for Seal Coat Options TY PB GR 4(AC) or TY B GR 4(Emulsion)	1 CY:120 SY

--Item 4171--
Install bridge identification numbers shown below for each of the following listed bridges in accordance with the special specification and San Antonio District Standard. Install the bridge identification number on two locations as shown on the plans, or as directed. For bridges in a two-way condition, install the bridge identification number on each outside beam on the upstream side of traffic. For bridges in a one-way condition, install the bridge identification number on each side, opposite corners on each outside beam. For culverts less than 5 ft. in height, install the bridge identification number on the headwall on upstream and downstream location. For culverts greater than 5 ft. in height, install the bridge identification number inside the first barrel on the upstream side of traffic and inside the last barrel on the opposite corner in the direction of traffic.

CR 235 at Dry Creek – NBI # 15-247-0-AA02-68-002

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0915-14-045 **DISTRICT** San Antonio **COUNTY** Wilson
HIGHWAY CR 235

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0915-14-045**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00065872**		
			COUNTY		**Wilson**		
			HIGHWAY		**CR 235**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	4.000		4.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	146.000		146.000	
	132-6003	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	34.000		34.000	
	164-6021	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(SANDY)	SY	253.000		253.000	
	164-6029	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(TEMP)(WARM)	SY	63.000		63.000	
	164-6031	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(TEMP)(COOL)	SY	63.000		63.000	
	166-6002	FERTILIZER	TON	0.100		0.100	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	3.950		3.950	
	247-6475	FL BS (CIP)(TY D GR 1-2, OR 5)FINAL POS	CY	161.100		161.100	
	316-6017	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	GAL	448.000		448.000	
	316-6029	ASPH (RC-250)	GAL	140.000		140.000	
	316-6177	AGGR(TY-B GR-5 SAC-B)	CY	5.000		5.000	
	316-6222	AGGR(TY-PB GR-3 SAC-B)	CY	12.500		12.500	
	416-6003	DRILL SHAFT (30 IN)	LF	228.000		228.000	
	420-6013	CL C CONC (ABUT)	CY	25.200		25.200	
	422-6005	REINF CONC SLAB (BOX BEAM)	SF	1,570.000		1,570.000	
	422-6015	APPROACH SLAB	CY	38.800		38.800	
	422-6023	SHEAR KEY	CY	8.000		8.000	
	425-6001	PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM (4B20)	LF	238.000		238.000	
	425-6002	PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM (5B20)	LF	119.000		119.000	
	432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	244.000		244.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	13.200		13.200	
	450-6006	RAIL (TY T223)	LF	152.000		152.000	
	454-6004	ARMOR JOINT (SEALED)	LF	44.300		44.300	
	459-6001	GABIONS (GALV)	CY	20.000		20.000	
	496-6009	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	496-6043	REMOV STR (SMALL FENCE)	LF	403.000		403.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	11.000		11.000	
	506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	SY	224.000		224.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	224.000		224.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	667.000		667.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	667.000		667.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	100.000		100.000	
	540-6007	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (TL2)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	544-6006	GDRAIL END TRT(INST)(WOOD POST)(TY III)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	552-6003	WIRE FENCE (TY C)	LF	400.000		400.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0915-14-045 **DISTRICT** San Antonio **COUNTY** Wilson
HIGHWAY CR 235

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0915-14-045**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00065872**			
		COUNTY		**Wilson**			
		HIGHWAY		**CR 235**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	2.000		2.000	
	658-6014	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	480.000		480.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	5.000		5.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	18	LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Summaries\11799065SUM01.dgn

ROADWAY SUMMARY

ITEM	0100-6002	0110-6001	0132-6003	0247-6475	0316-6017	0316-6029	0316-6177	0316-6222	0316-6224	0432-6045	0459-6001
CR 235	PREPARING ROW	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	FL BS (CIP)(TY D GR 1-2, OR 5)FINAL POS	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	ASPH (RC-250)	AGGR(TY-B GR-5 SAC-B)	AGGR(TY-PB GR-3 SAC-B)	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	GABIONS (GALV)
	STA	CY	CY	CY	GAL	GAL	CY	CY	CY	CY	CY
TOTALS	4.0	112	9	161.1	518	140	5.0	8.3	5.4	13.2	20.0

ITEM	0540-6001	0540-6007	0544-6006	0552-6003	0644-6001	0658-6014	0658-6062	0666-6315	0672-6009
CR 235	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (TL2)	GDRAIL END TRT(INST)(WOOD POST)(TY III)	WIRE FENCE (TY C)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
	LF	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA
TOTALS	100	4	4	400	2	2	8	480	5

REMOVAL SUMMARY

ITEM	0496-6043	0644-6076
CR 235	REMOV STR (SMALL FENCE)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
	LF	EA
TOTALS	403	2

SW3P SUMMARY

ITEM	0164-6021	0164-6029	0164-6031	0166-6002	0168-6001	0506-6020	0506-6024	0506-6038	0506-6039
CR 235	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(SAN DY)	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(TEMP)(WARM)	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(TEMP)(COOL)	FERTILIZER	VEGETATIVE WATERING	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	SY	TON	MG	SY	SY	LF	LF
TOTALS	253	63	63	0.1	3.95	224	224	667	667

TCP SUMMARY

ITEM	0500-6001	0502-6001	6001-6002
CR 235	MOBILIZATION	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
	LS	MO	EA
TOTALS	1.0	5	2

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	7

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/8/20229:37:10 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Summaries\117906SOSS.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
28	1-1	I-3	Dry Creek	24x18	✓		10BWG	1	SA	T		
28	1-2	I-3	Dry Creek	24x18	✓		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0915	14	045	CR 235
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		SAT	WILSON		8

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEQUENCE OF WORK

(1) THIS PROJECT WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IN (1) PHASE. BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF EACH PHASE, INSTALL ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, TEMPORARY SIGNS AND BARRICADES AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND/OR AS DIRECTED/APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. DAILY LANE CLOSURES WILL BE USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE TCP STANDARDS. DROP OFF CONDITIONS OF GREATER THAN 2" MUST HAVE A 3:1 SLOPE AT THE END OF EACH DAY, AS WELL AS THROUGHCUT THE PROJECT WHERE ACCESS TO ADJACENT PROPERTIES IS ALLOWED TO DRIVEWAYS AND SIDE STREETS.

(2) PREPARING ROW / REMOVAL OF EXISTING ITEMS TO BE DONE ONLY IN AREAS WHERE WORK IS OCCURING, AS PER THE PHASES NOTED BELOW.

(3) PLANING, SURFACE TREATMENTS AND OVERLAYS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. BEGIN SURFACE CONSTRUCTION ON HIGH SIDE OF ROAD TO AVOID WATER PONDING ISSUES.

(4) THE CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 7, "LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE PUBLIC" AND ITEM 502, "BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING", OF THE STANADARD SPECIFICATIONS, AND TO THE GENERAL NOTES

(5) A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THESE PHASES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

PHASE 1

(1) PLACE DETOUR SIGNS AND BARRICADES UTILIZING BC(10)-21 AND TCP PLANS.
(2) PLACE SW3P DEVICES.
(3) REMOVE EXISTING STRUCTURE AND PAVEMENT.
(4) CONSTRUCT DRILLED SHAFTS.
(5) CONSTRUCT ABUTMENT CONCRETE.
(6) INSTALL STONE RIPRAP AT ABUTMENT FACES.
(7) CONSTRUCT PRESTRESSED SLAB BEAMS.
(8) CONSTRUCT REINFORCED CONCRETE SLAB AND BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB.
(9) CONSTRUCT T223 BRIDGE RAIL.
(10) PERFORM ROADWAY EXCAVATION & EMBANKMENT.
(11) INSTALL RIPRAP AT WINGWALLS AND SLOPE STABILIZATION AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
(12) CONSTRUCT FLEX BASE.
(13) CONSTRUCT MBGF AND ELEMENTS.
(14) PLACE PRIME COAT AND CURE.
(15) PLACE FIRST COURSE AND CURE.
(16) PLACE SECOND COURSE AND CURE.
(17) INSTALL PERMANENT SIGNING AND STRIPING.
(18) REMOVE SW3P DEVICES.
(19) PERFORM FINAL CLEANUP.
(20) REMOVE DETOUR SIGNS AND BARRICADES.

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — LUKE REED — 101242 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JAMES A. LUTZ — 84722 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

TCP NARRATIVE

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	9

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\TCP\1177906TCP_NOTES01.dgn

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

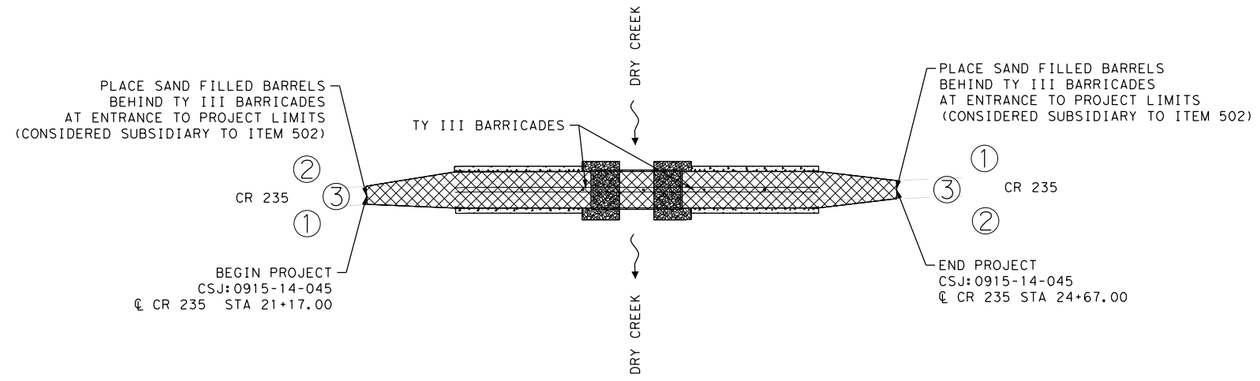
Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\TCP\117990GTCP_Schedule_Barricades.dgn

SCHEDULE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

LOCATION	TY III BARRICADE	G20-2	R2-1	G20-2bT	CW20-2D	G20-5T	G20-6T	G20-9TP	G20-10T	R20-3T	R20-5T	R20-5aTP	CW20-3C	CW20-3B	CW20-3A
1			X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2		X		X											
3	X					X	X								
4					X										

SCHEDULE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (CONTINUED)

LOCATION	CW16-8P M4-9S	CW16-8P M4-9L	CW16-8P M4-9R	R11-2 M4-10L	R11-2	R11-3a
1						
2						
3					X	
4	X	X	X	X		X



ROAD CLOSURE DETAIL
NTS

LEGEND

WORK ZONE

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
LUKE REED
101242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES A. LUTZ
84722
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS LEGEND:

① TO BE USED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE PROJECT AND ENTERING SIDE STREETS.

② TO BE USED AT THE END OF THE PROJECT LIMITS AND EXITING SIDE STREETS.

③ TO BE USED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE PROJECT LIMITS. BARRICADES TO BE PLACED BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AND SHALL REMAIN FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.

④ TO BE USED ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE PROJECT PER THE DETOUR LAYOUT.

NOTES:

1. COUNTY ROAD 235 WILL BE CLOSED TO THE THROUGH TRAFFIC DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. LOCATIONS SHOWN FOR SIGNING ARE APPROXIMATE AND FOR VISUAL AID. EXACT LOCATIONS AND SIGN SPACING ARE TO BE ACCORDING TO TEXAS MUTCD, BARRICADE & TCP STANDARDS, OR AS DIRECTED. TYPE 3 BARRICADES TO BE PLACED IN A LOCATION THAT IS SATISFACTORY TO THE ENGINEER. ALLOW EGRESS AND INGRESS FOR LOCAL PROPERTY OWNERS AT ALL ITEMS.
3. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL SETUP AND DEVICES ARE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST VERSION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TEXAS MUTCD) & TXDOT STANDARDS
4. ANY SIGNS LISTED ON THIS SHEET AND ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNS REQUIRED ARE TO BE SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502. ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNS REQUESTED BY THE ENGINEER WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "BC" STANDARD SHEETS, THE "TCP" STANDARD SHEETS AND/OR THE TEXAS MUTCD.
5. BARRICADES ARE NOT TO BE USED AS A SIGN SUPPORT. SUPPORT FOR SIGNS SHALL BE TEMPORARY, FIXED OR PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "BC" STANDARD SHEETS AND THE TEXAS MUTCD.
6. ALL CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC IS TO BE REGULATED SO AS TO CAUSE A MINIMUM OF INCONVENIENCE TO THE TRAVELING PUBLIC. AT TIMES WHEN IT IS NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OR TRUCKS TO STOP, UNLOAD, OR CROSS ROADWAYS UNDER TRAFFIC, WARNING SIGNS AND FLAGGERS SHALL BE PROVIDED AS NECESSARY TO ADEQUATELY PROTECT THE TRAVELING PUBLIC.
7. BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNS ON THE SHEET ARE THE MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION ZONE SIGNING. ADDITIONAL BARRICADES, WARNING SIGNS, ARROW PANELS, CONES, ETC. REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT "BC" STANDARDS AND THE TEXAS MUTCD MAY BE REQUIRED IN AREAS OF ACTUAL CONSTRUCTION.

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

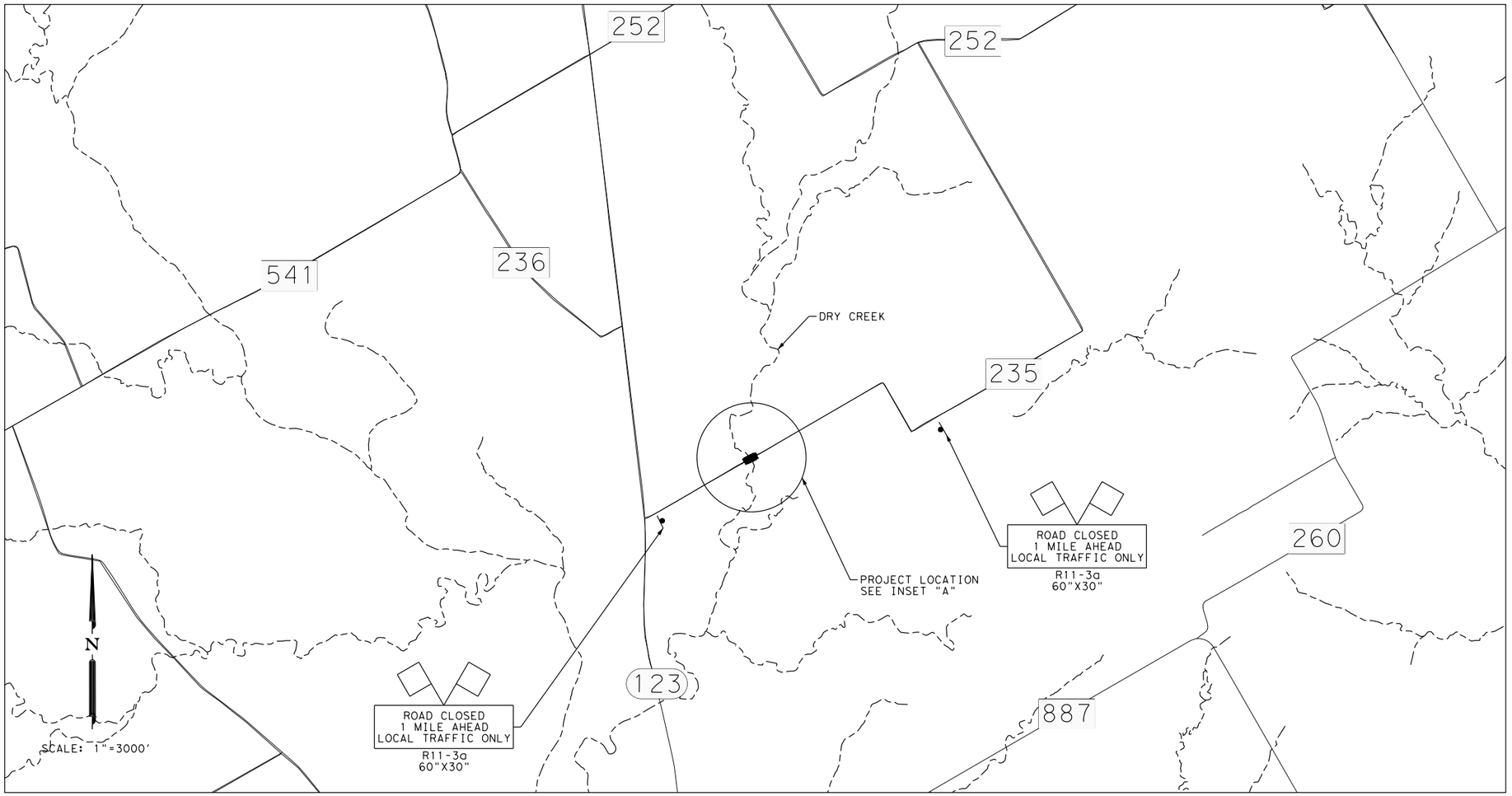
ADVANCE WARNING LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

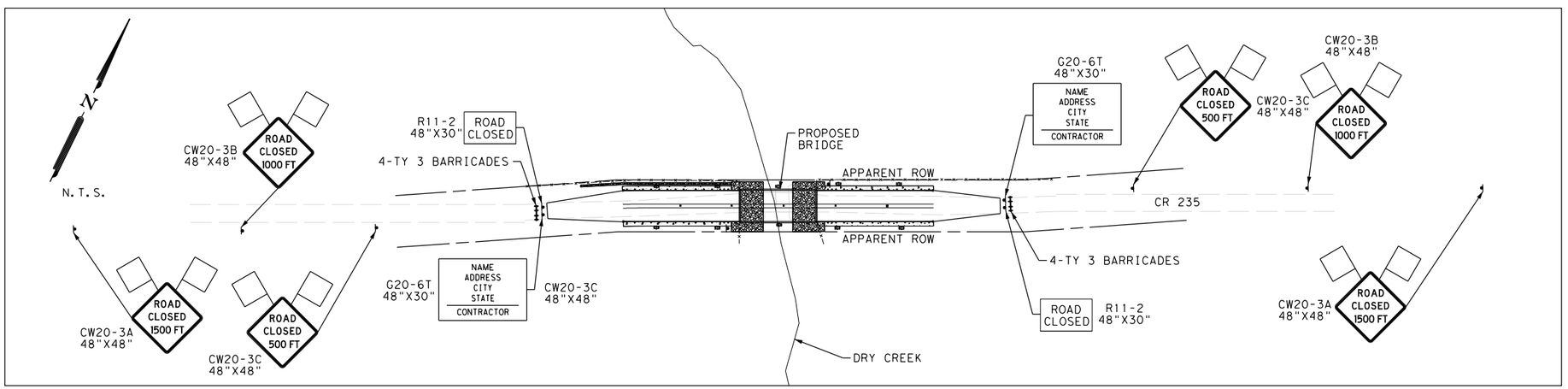
DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	10

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\TCP\11799006TCP01.dgn



LOCATION MAP



CONSTRUCTION SIGNING AT PROJECT LOCATION

INSET "A"

NARRATIVE:
1. PROVIDE PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN AT CR 235 @ CR 123 AND AT CR 235 @ CR 252 TO GIVE ADVANCE NOTICE.
2. TYPE 3 BARRICADES TO BE PLACED IN A LOCATION THAT IS SATISFACTORY TO THE ENGINEER TO ALLOW EGRESS AND INGRESS FOR THE LOCAL PROPERTY OWNERS.
3. SEE BC SHEETS AND TMUTCD FOR SIGN SPACINGS.
4. FM 235 WILL BE CLOSED TO THROUGH TRAFFIC UNTIL SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
LUKE REED
101242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES A. LUIZ
84727
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUIZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

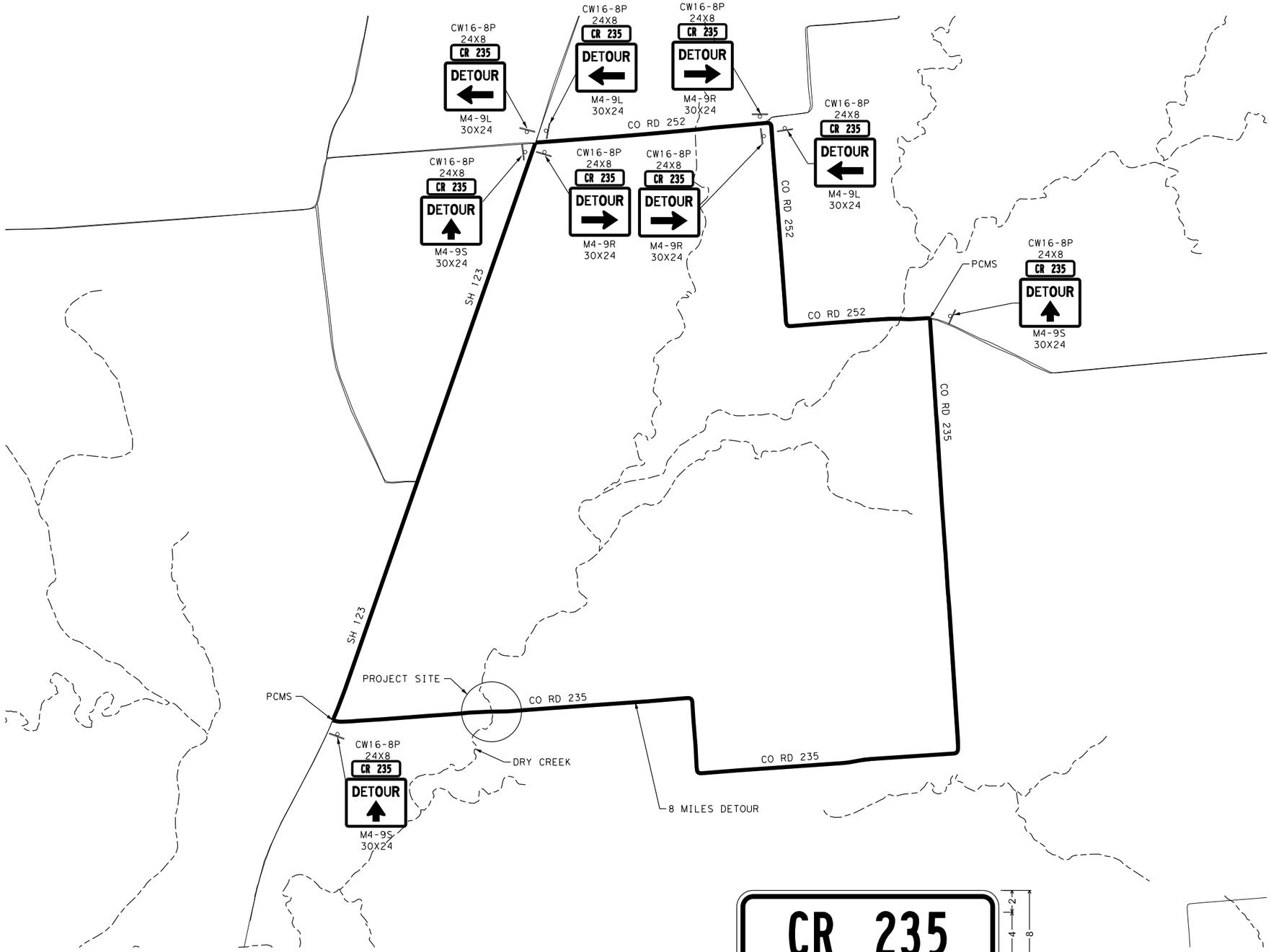
CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

SHEET 1 OF 1

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	11

Plotted on: 1/25/2023



CW16-8P_VARx8;
1.50" Radius, 0.38" Border, 0.38" Indent, Black on Orange;
"CR 235", B;

N

LEGEND

DETOUR ROUTE

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
LUKE REED
101242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES A. LUTZ
84722
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

SCALE: 1"= 2000'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

DETOUR LAYOUT

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	12

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\TCP\1179906_DETOUR.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

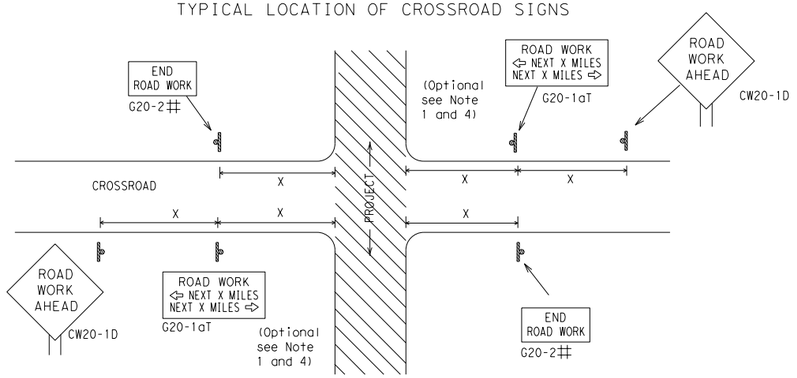
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13 9-07 8-14 5-10 5-21	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		13

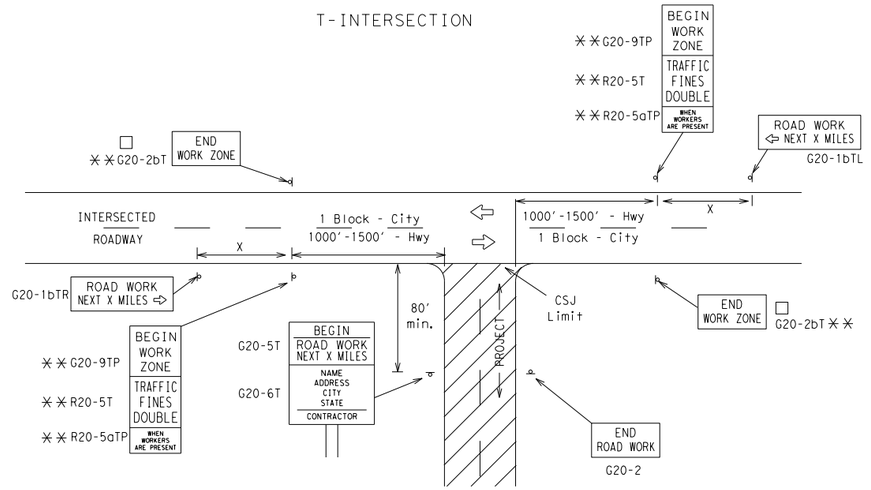
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

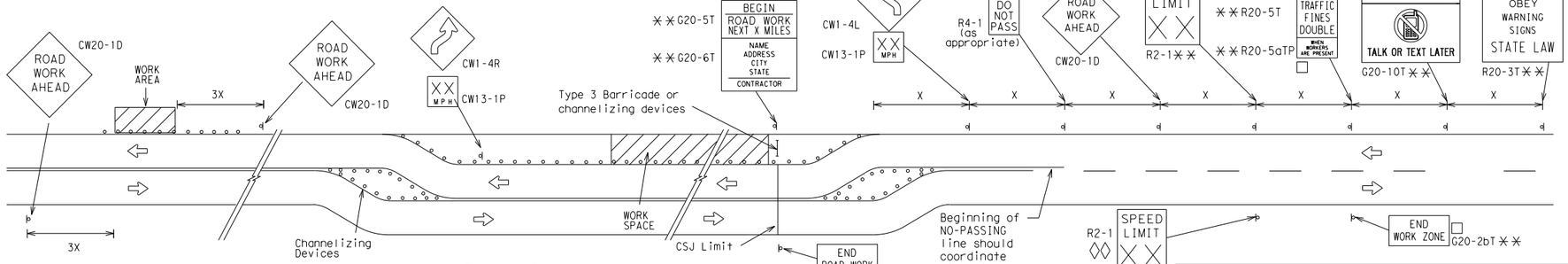
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

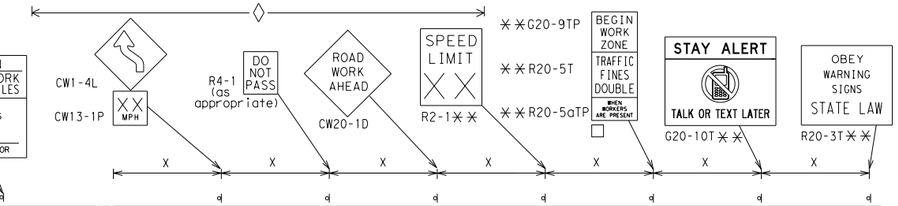
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

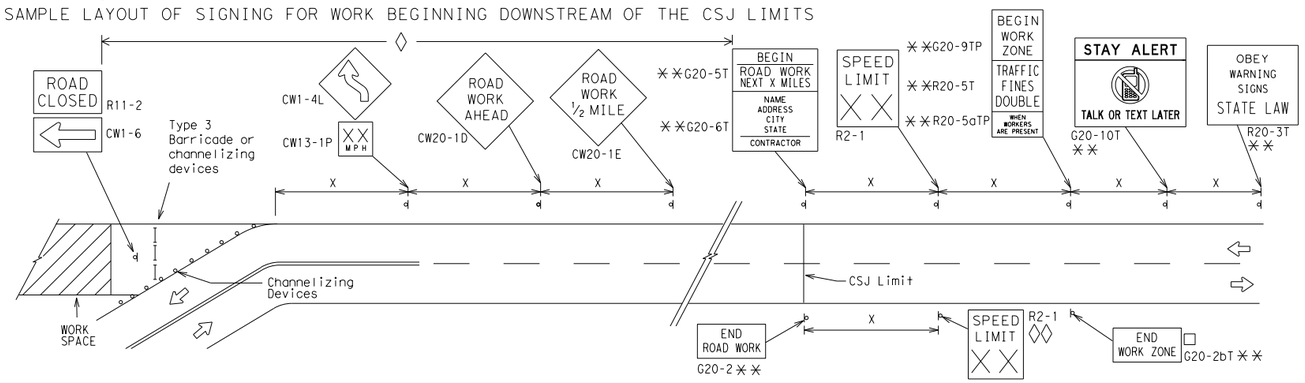


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	SAT	WILSON		14

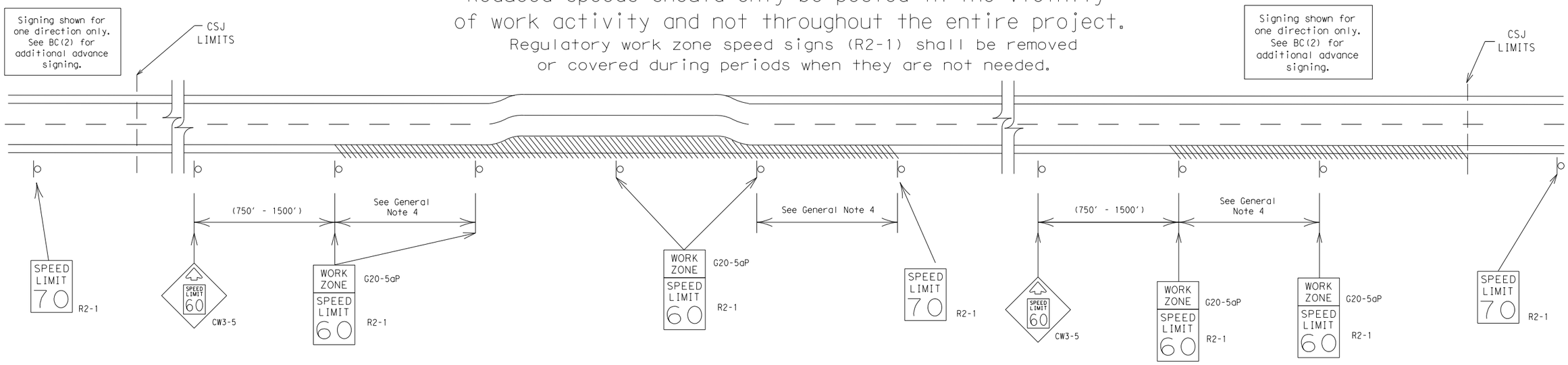
DATE: 12/8/2022 9:37:17 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\TCP\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:37:18 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\TCP\bc-21.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

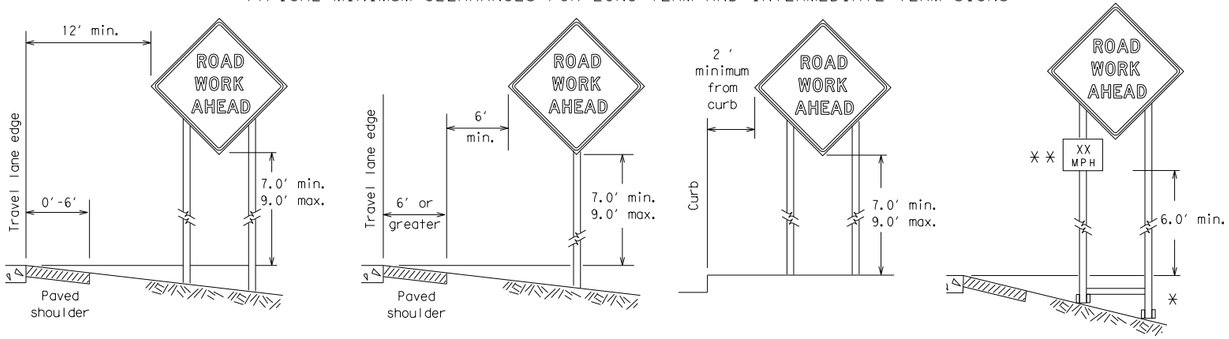
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		15

97

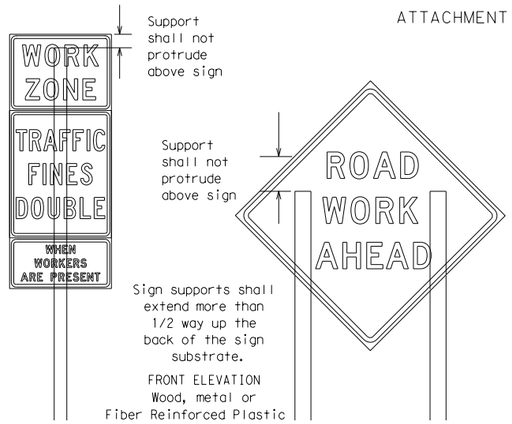
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

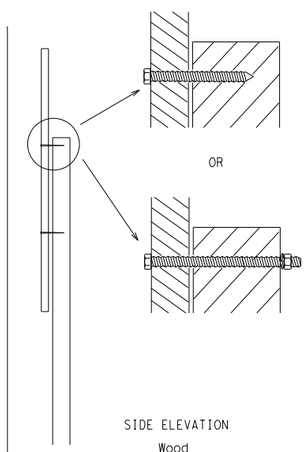


⁎ When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

⁎⁎ When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





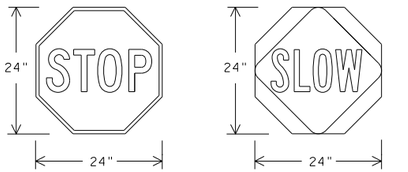
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets.The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height,the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

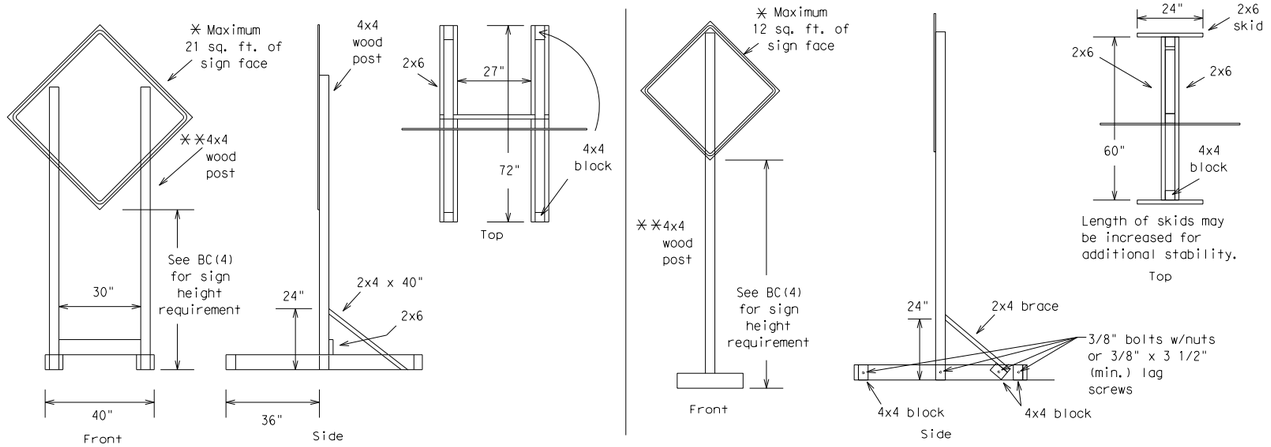
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

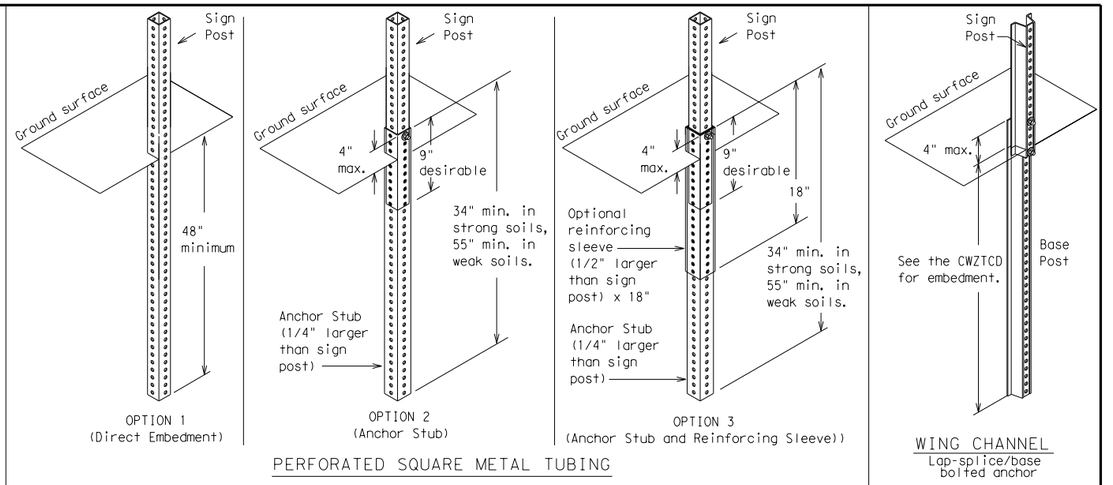
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	SAT	WILSON		16

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:37:19 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\TCP\bc-21.dgn



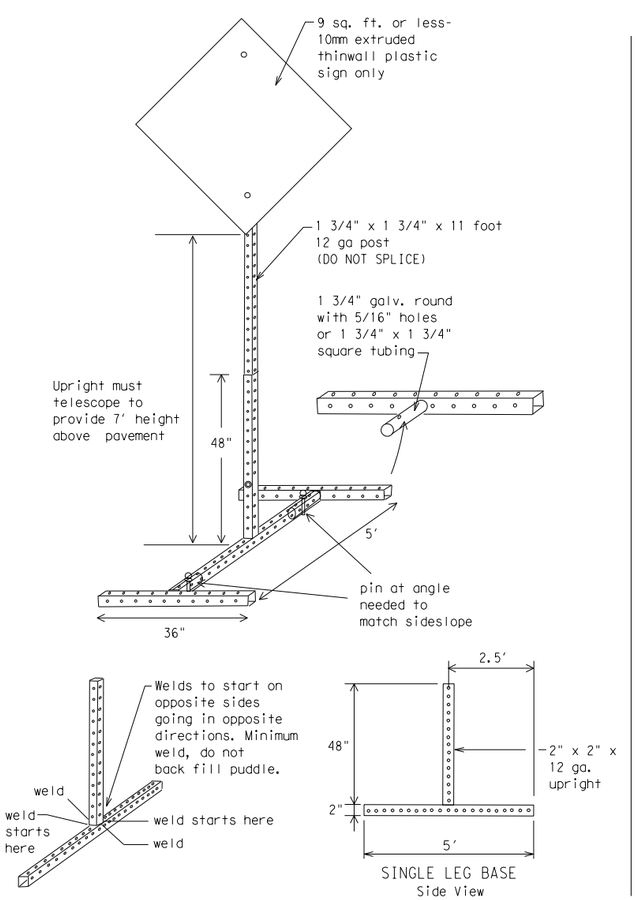
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

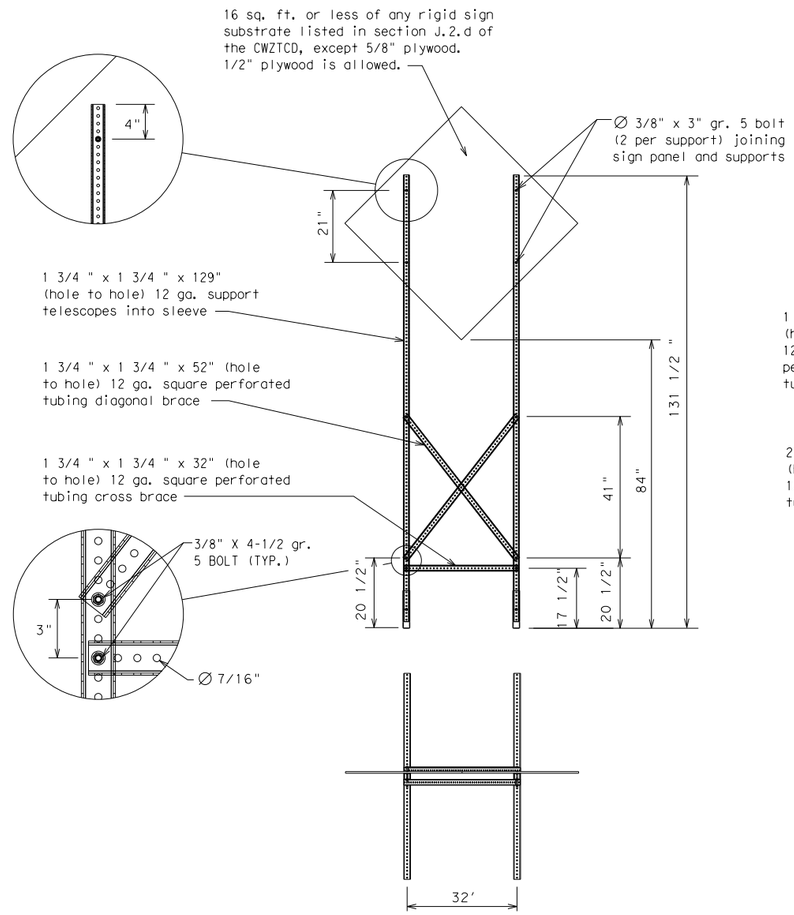
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

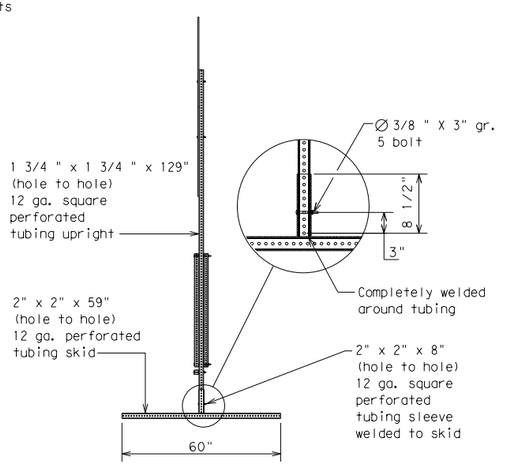


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	SAT	WILSON		17

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:37:20 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\TCP\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT ⁂

⁂ LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE ⁂

⁂ LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

⁑ Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

⁑ See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

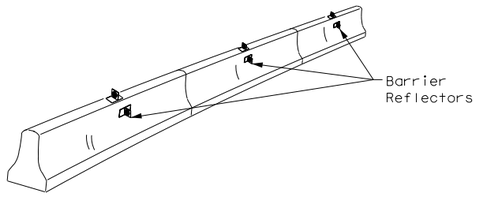
BC(6)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0915	14	045	CR 235
9-07 8-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21		SAT	WILSON		18

100

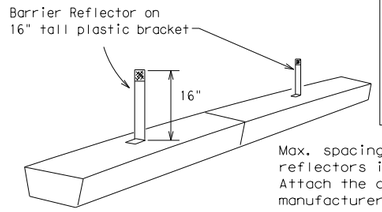
DATE: 12/8/2022 9:37:20 AM
FILE: P:\117999.06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\TCP\bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

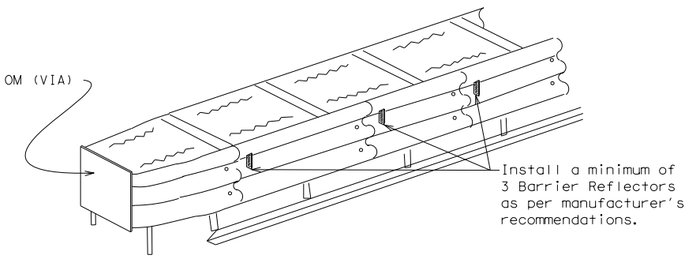


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.



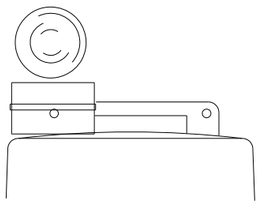
DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

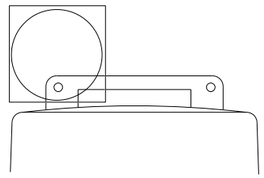


Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.



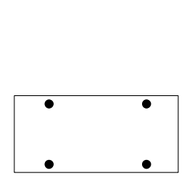
Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

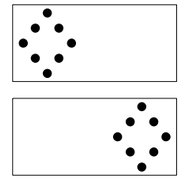
Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:

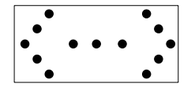


4 CORNER CAUTION

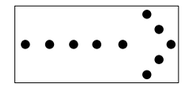
OR



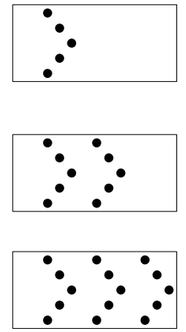
ALTERNATING DIAMOND CAUTION



DOUBLE ARROW



RIGHT/LEFT ARROW
(right arrow shown; left is similar)



RIGHT/LEFT SEQUENTIAL CHEVRON
(right chevron shown; left is similar)

5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	SAT	WILSON		19

101

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

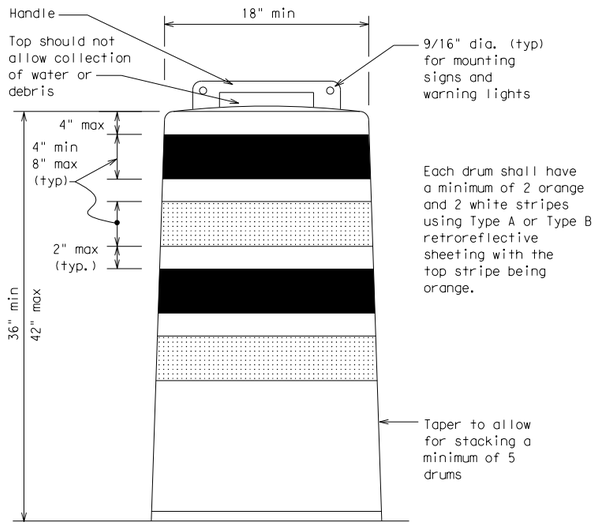
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

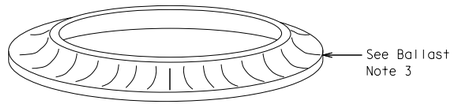
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

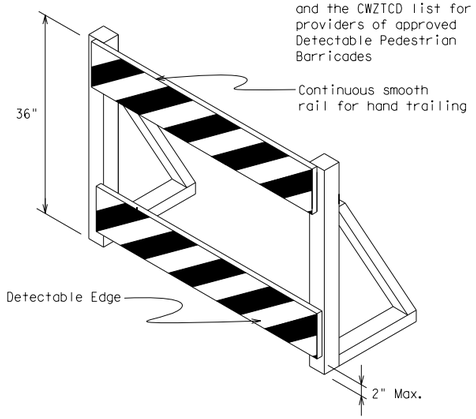
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

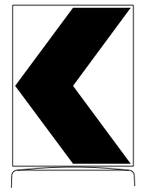




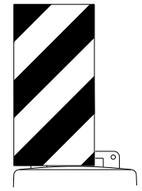


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

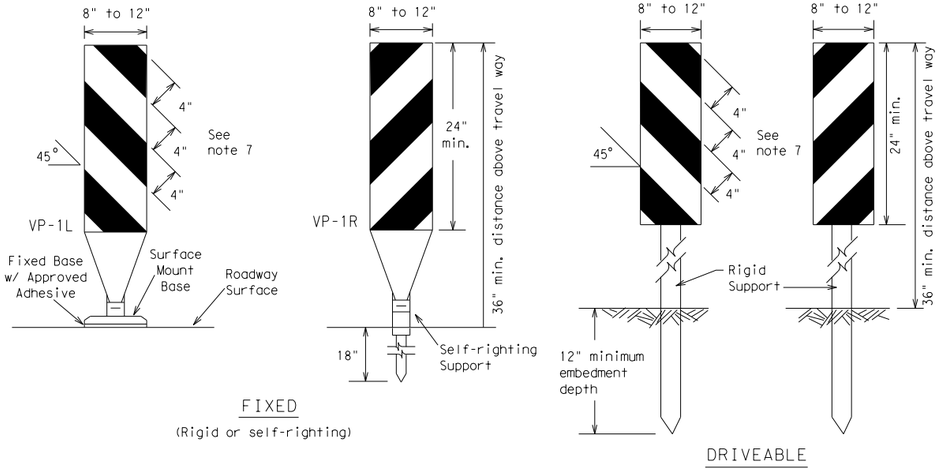
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	SAT	WILSON		20
7-13				

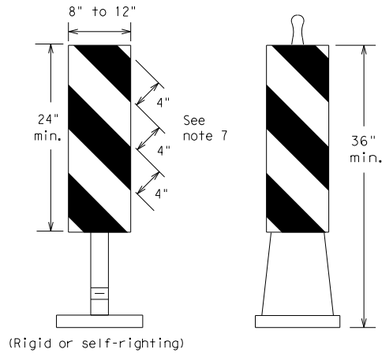
DATE: 12/8/2022 9:37:21 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\TCP\bc-21.dgn



FIXED

(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

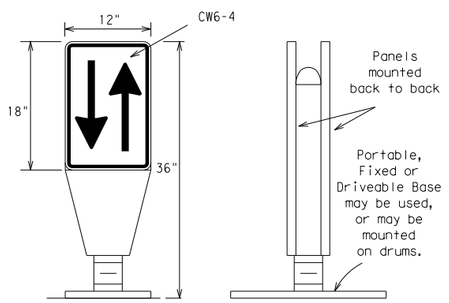


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

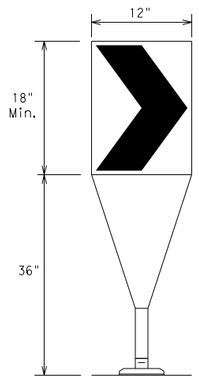
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



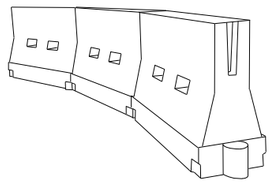
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10′ Offset	11′ Offset	12′ Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	SAT	WILSON		21

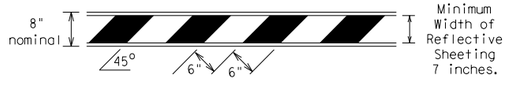
103

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:37:22 AM
FILE: P:\17\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\TCP\bc-21.dgn

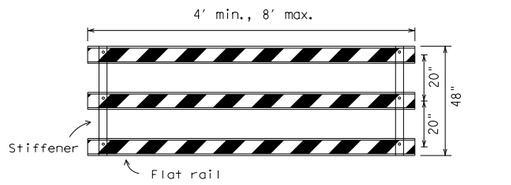
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



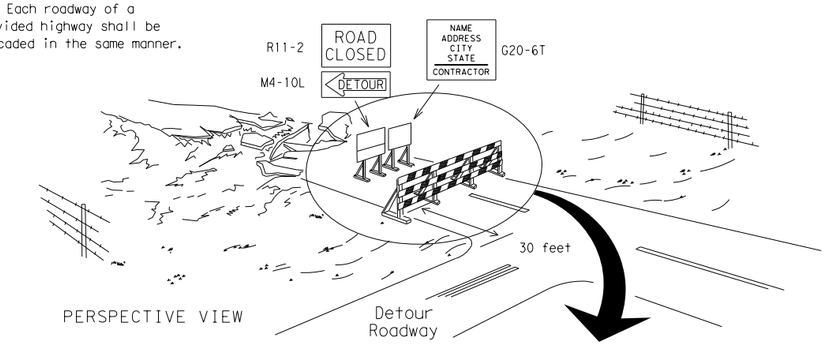
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL
FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

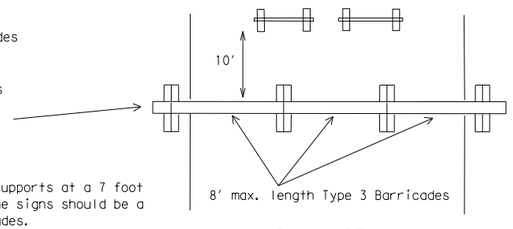
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.

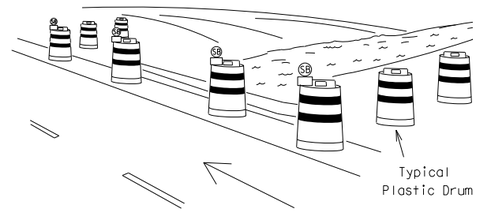
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

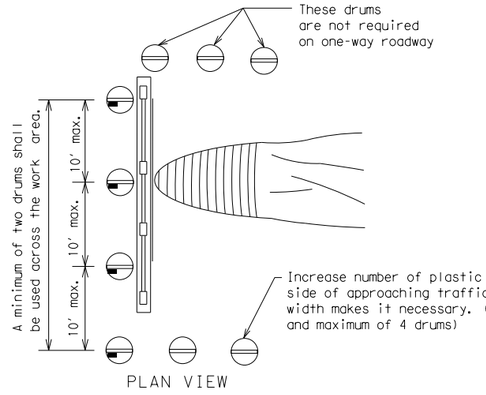
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

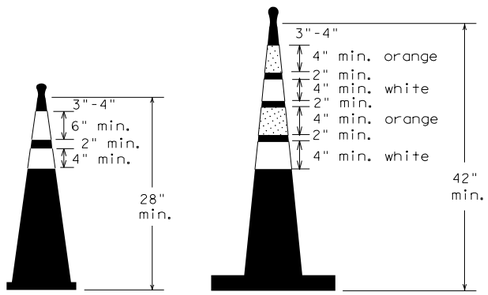
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

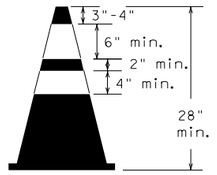
LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

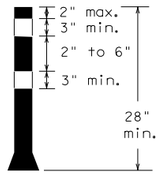


CONES

Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

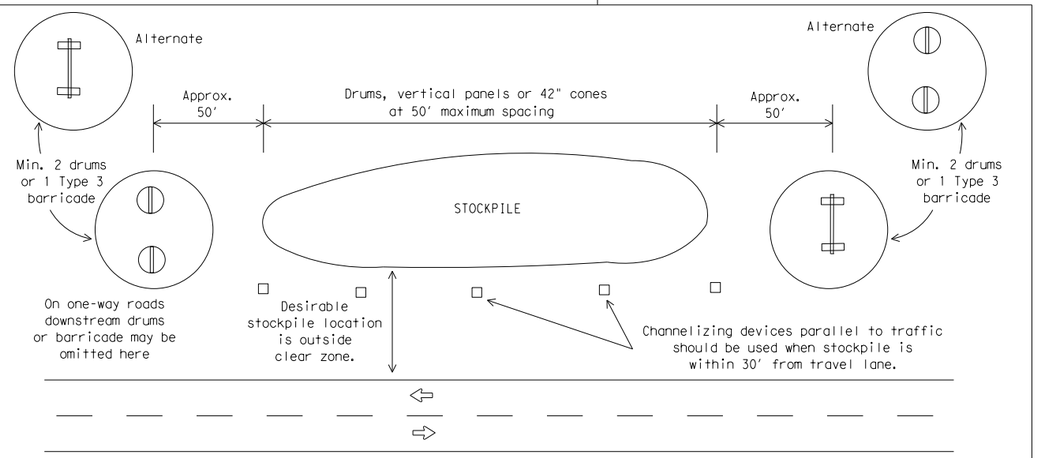


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	SAT	WILSON		22

104

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:37:23 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\TCP\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

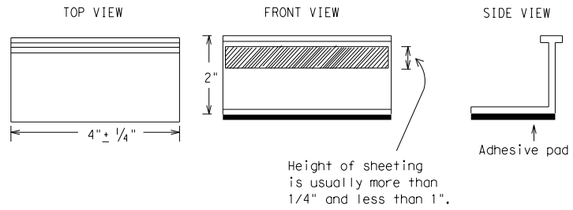
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

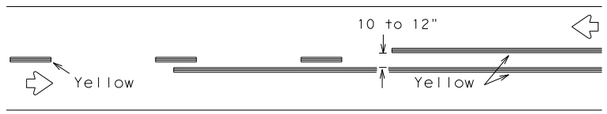
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-98 9-07 5-21	0915	14	045	CR 235
1-02 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
11-02 8-14	SAT	WILSON		23

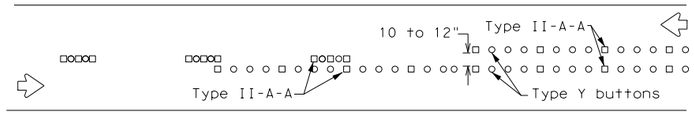
DATE: 12/8/2022 9:37:23 AM
FILE: P:\17\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\TCP\bc-21.dgn

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:37:24 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\TCP\bc-21.dgn

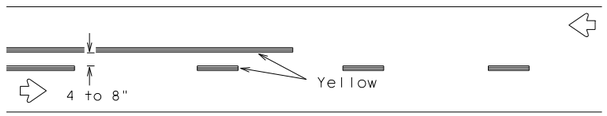
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



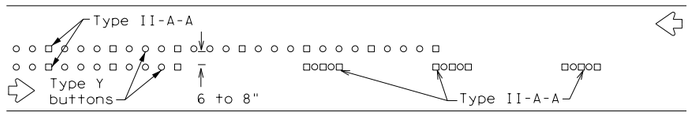
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



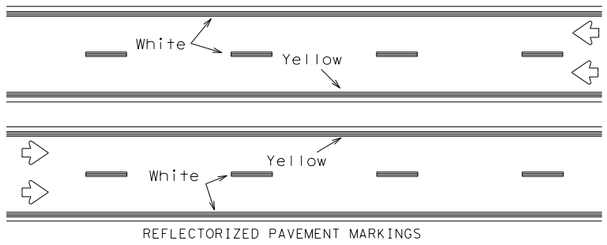
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



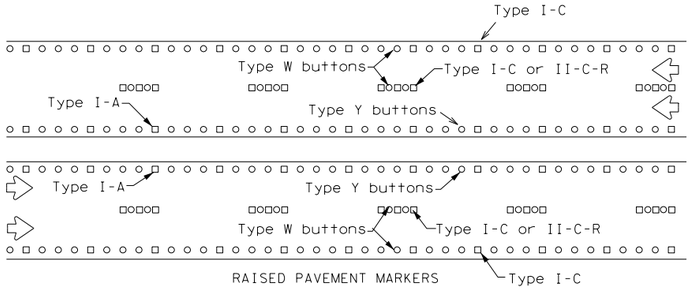
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



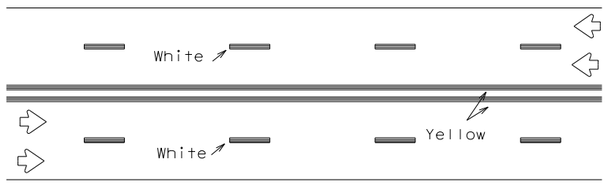
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



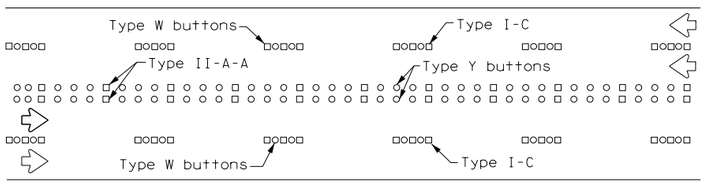
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



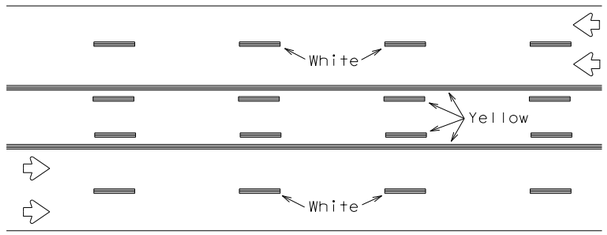
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



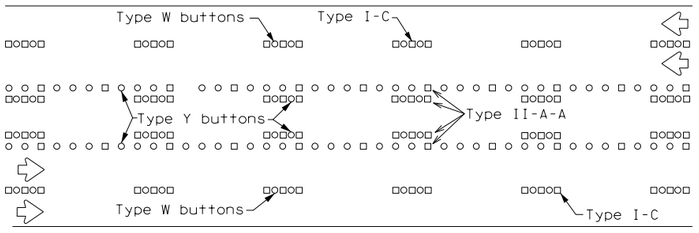
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

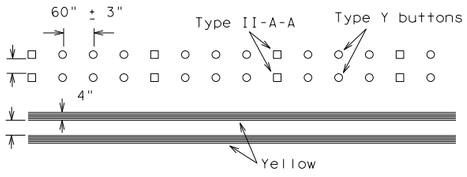
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

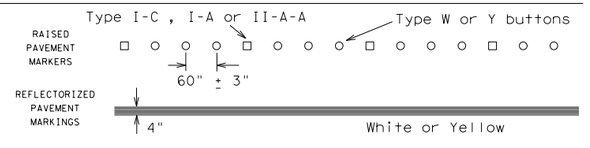
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

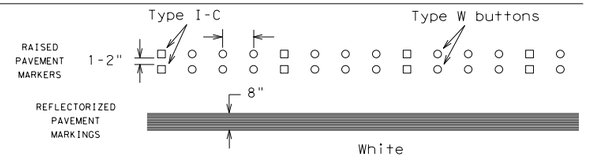


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



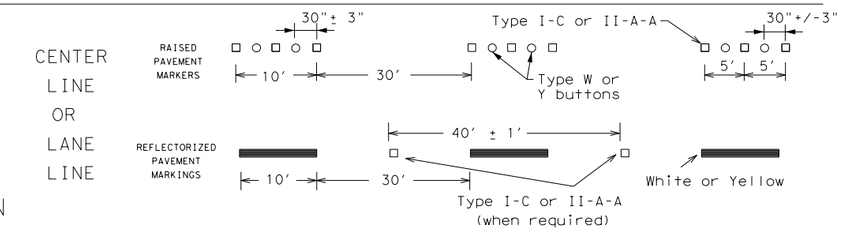
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

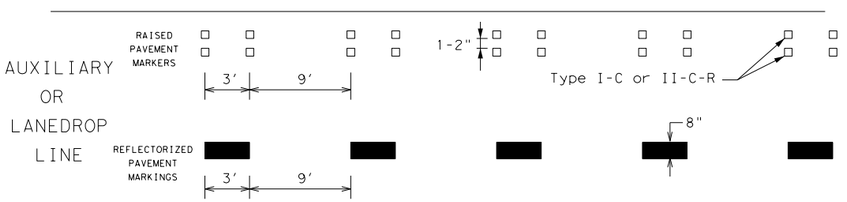


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

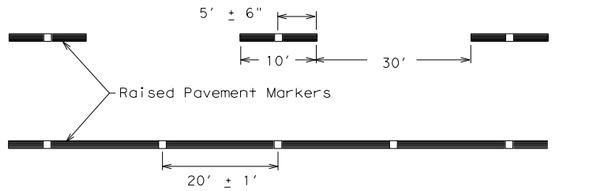


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

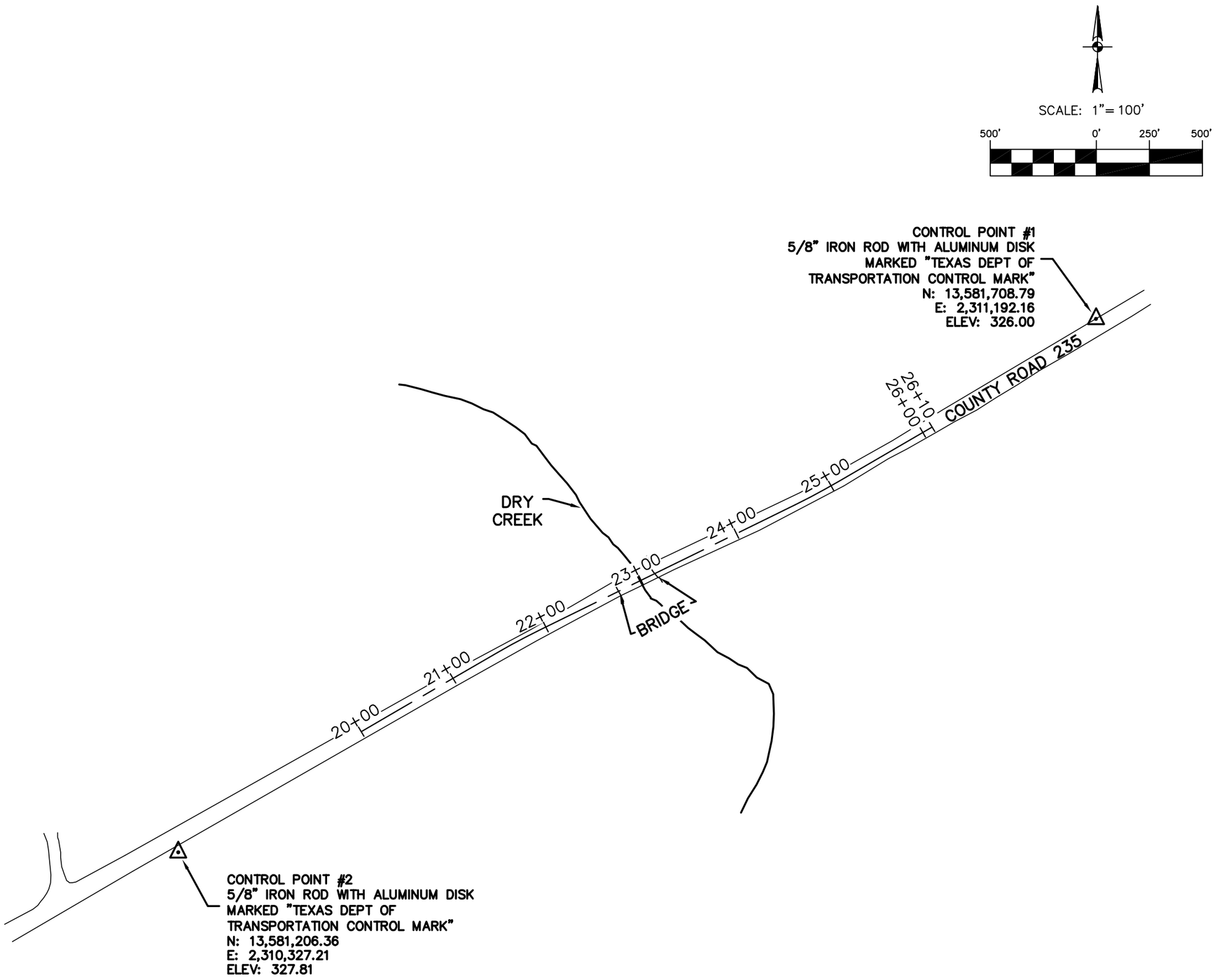
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21	0915	14	045	CR 235
2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
11-02 8-14	SAT	WILSON		24



NOTES:

1. COORDINATES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED AS SURFACE VALUES IN US SURVEY FEET, BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011) EPOCH 2010.00 FROM THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM ESTABLISHED FOR THE SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, WITH A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00014 APPLIED, AS OBTAINED FROM RTK OBSERVATIONS USING THE TXDOT VRS NETWORK.

2. ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE BASED ON NAVD88 (GEOID 18), OBTAINED BY RTK METHODS USING THE TXDOT VRS NETWORK, AND FINALIZED BY BALANCING A CLOSED DOUBLE RUN DIGITAL LEVEL LOOP.

LEGEND

CR	CONTROL POINT COUNTY ROAD

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

ANGELA MARIE WELLER APRIL 25, 2022
RPLS 5981

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED ANGELA MARIE WELLER 5981 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

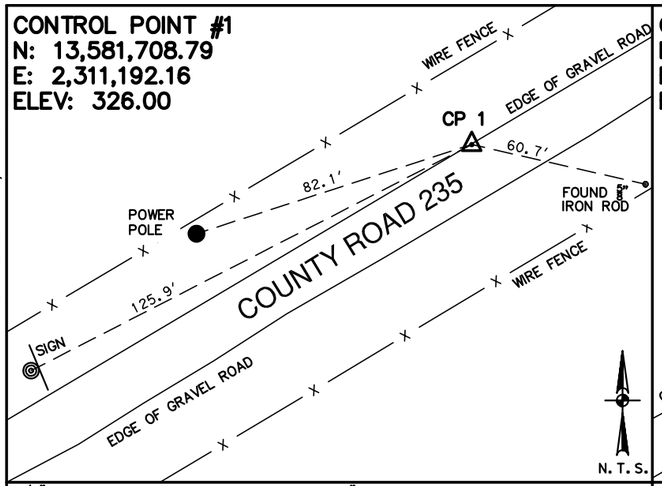
CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL

SHEET 1 OF 2

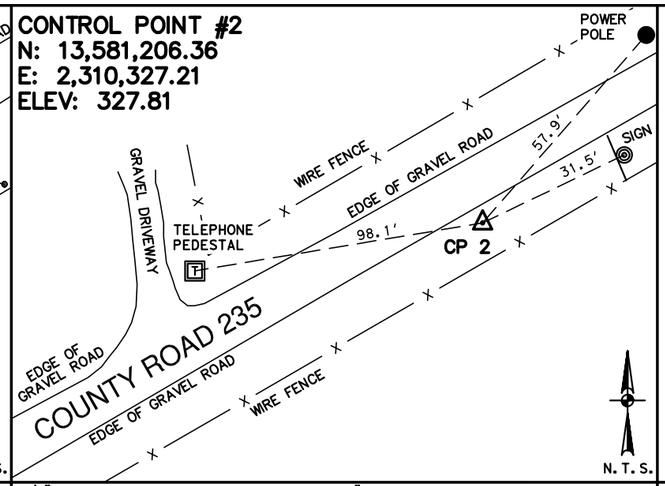
DGN: JPE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN: AMW	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG: JPE	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG: AMW	15	WILSON	0915	14	045	25

CONTROL POINT #1
N: 13,581,708.79
E: 2,311,192.16
ELEV: 326.00



5/8" IRON ROD WITH ALUMINUM DISK MARKED "TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION CONTROL MARK" ON THE NORTH SIDE OF COUNTY ROAD 235 APPROXIMATELY 480' NORTHEAST OF THE BRIDGE OVER DRY CREEK.

CONTROL POINT #2
N: 13,581,206.36
E: 2,310,327.21
ELEV: 327.81



5/8" IRON ROD WITH ALUMINUM DISK MARKED "TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION CONTROL MARK" ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF COUNTY ROAD 235 APPROXIMATELY 482' SOUTHWEST OF THE BRIDGE OVER DRY CREEK.

NOTES:

1. COORDINATES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED AS SURFACE VALUES IN US SURVEY FEET, BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011) EPOCH 2010.00 FROM THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM ESTABLISHED FOR THE SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, WITH A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00014 APPLIED, AS OBTAINED FROM RTK OBSERVATIONS USING THE TXDOT VRS NETWORK.

2. ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE BASED ON NAVD88 (GEOID 18), OBTAINED BY RTK METHODS USING THE TXDOT VRS NETWORK, AND FINALIZED BY BALANCING A CLOSED DOUBLE RUN DIGITAL LEVEL LOOP.

LEGEND

⊿	CONTROL POINT
CP	CONTROL POINT
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
CR	COUNTY ROAD
N:	NORTHING
E:	EASTING
ELEV:	ELEVATION

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

ANGELA MARIE WELLER APRIL 25, 2022
RPLS 5981

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED ANGELA MARIE WELLER 5981 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL

SHEET 2 OF 2

DGN: JPE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN: AMW	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG: JPE	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG: AMW	15	WILSON	0915	14	045	26

CR 235 ℄ ALIGNMENT

Beginning chain CR235 description

==========

Point F1000 N 13,581,319.9960 E 2,310,499.6774 Sta 20+00.00

Course from F1000 to PC F1001 N 59° 52′ 40.00" E Dist 147.5703

Curve Data

Curve F1001					
P.I. Station	21+70.70	N	13,581,405.6626	E	2,310,647.3281
Delta =	4° 00′ 53.00" (RT)				
Degree =	8° 40′ 52.24"				
Tangent =	23.1326				
Length =	46.2463				
Radius =	660.0000				
External =	0.4053				
Long Chord =	46.2368				
Mid. Ord. =	0.4050				
P.C. Station	21+47.57	N	13,581,394.0536	E	2,310,627.3194
P.T. Station	21+93.82	N	13,581,415.8423	E	2,310,668.1005
C.C.		N	13,580,823.1821	E	2,310,958.5379
Back = N	59° 52′ 40.00" E				
Ahead = N	63° 53′ 33.00" E				
Chord Bear = N	61° 53′ 06.50" E				

Course from PT F1001 to PC F1002 N 63° 53′ 33.00" E Dist 268.1885

Curve Data

Curve F1002					
P.I. Station	24+85.73	N	13,581,544.3016	E	2,310,930.2318
Delta =	4° 07′ 04.00" (LT)				
Degree =	8° 40′ 52.24"				
Tangent =	23.7269				
Length =	47.4334				
Radius =	660.0000				
External =	0.4264				
Long Chord =	47.4232				
Mid. Ord. =	0.4261				
P.C. Station	24+62.01	N	13,581,533.8604	E	2,310,908.9257
P.T. Station	25+09.44	N	13,581,556.2458	E	2,310,950.7331
C.C.		N	13,582,126.5206	E	2,310,618.4883
Back = N	63° 53′ 33.00" E				
Ahead = N	59° 46′ 29.00" E				
Chord Bear = N	61° 50′ 01.00" E				

Course from PT F1002 to F1003 N 59° 46′ 29.00" E Dist 100.6198

Point F1003 N 13,581,606.8979 E 2,311,037.6739 Sta 26+10.06

==========

Ending chain CR235 description

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
LUKE REED
101242
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES A. LUTZ
84722
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. 1/25/2023 DATE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS

2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000

TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 1

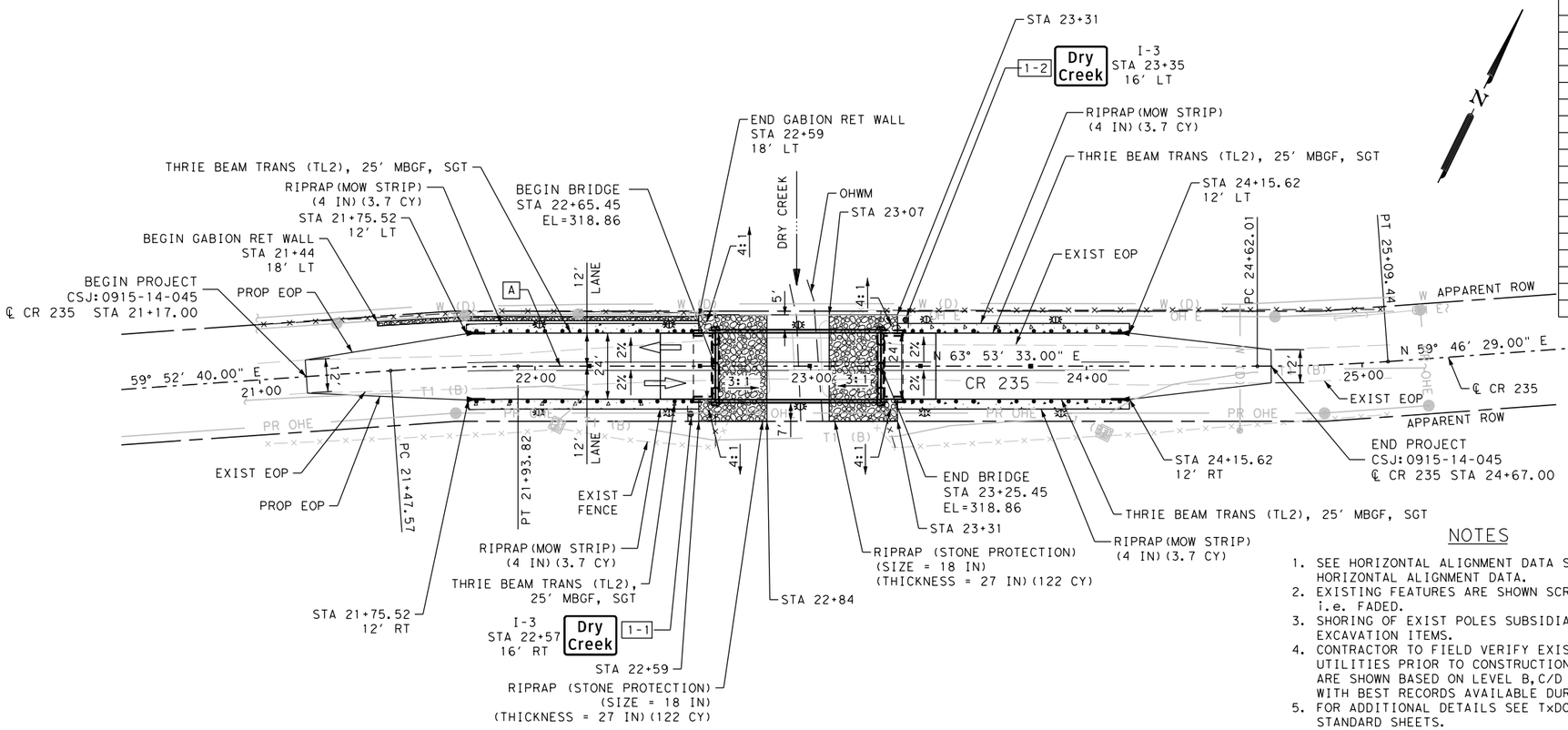
DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	27

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\General\11799006HAD01.dgn

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	4.0
0110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	112
0132-6003	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	9
0247-6475	FL BS (CIP)(TY D GR 1-2, OR 5)FINAL POS	CY	161.1
0316-6017	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	GAL	518
0316-6029	ASPH (RC-250)	GAL	140
0316-6177	AGGR(TY-B GR-5 SAC-B)	CY	5.0
0316-6222	AGGR(TY-PB GR-3 SAC-B)	CY	8.3
0316-6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	5.4
0432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	13.2
0459-6001	GABIONS (GALV)	CY	20.0
0540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	100
0540-6007	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (TL2)	EA	4
0544-6006	GDRAIL END TRT(INST)(WOOD POST)(TY III)	EA	4
0552-6003	WIRE FENCE (TY C)	LF	400
0644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	2
0658-6014	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	EA	2
0658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	8
0666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	480
0672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	5



NOTES

1. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA.
2. EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK; i.e. FADED.
3. SHORING OF EXIST POLES SUBSIDIARY TO EXCAVATION ITEMS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. UTILITIES ARE SHOWN BASED ON LEVEL B,C/D SUE AND DRAWN WITH BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE DURING DESIGN.
5. FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS SEE TxDOT TYPICAL STANDARD SHEETS.

LEGEND

- STONE RIPRAP
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- [A] 4" DBL SLD (Y) STRIPE
- EXIST SIGN
- BI-DIRECTIONAL DELINEATOR
- OBJECT MARKER
- PAVEMENT MARKER
- OH E — FLORESVILLE ELECTRIC OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- T1(B) — FRONTIER COPPER LINE (QL-B)
- W (D) — SUNKO WSC/ WATER LINE (QL-D)
- UTILITY POLE
- [T] TELEPHONE PEDESTAL

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — LUKE REED — 101242 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JAMES A. LUTZ — 84722 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

0 25 50

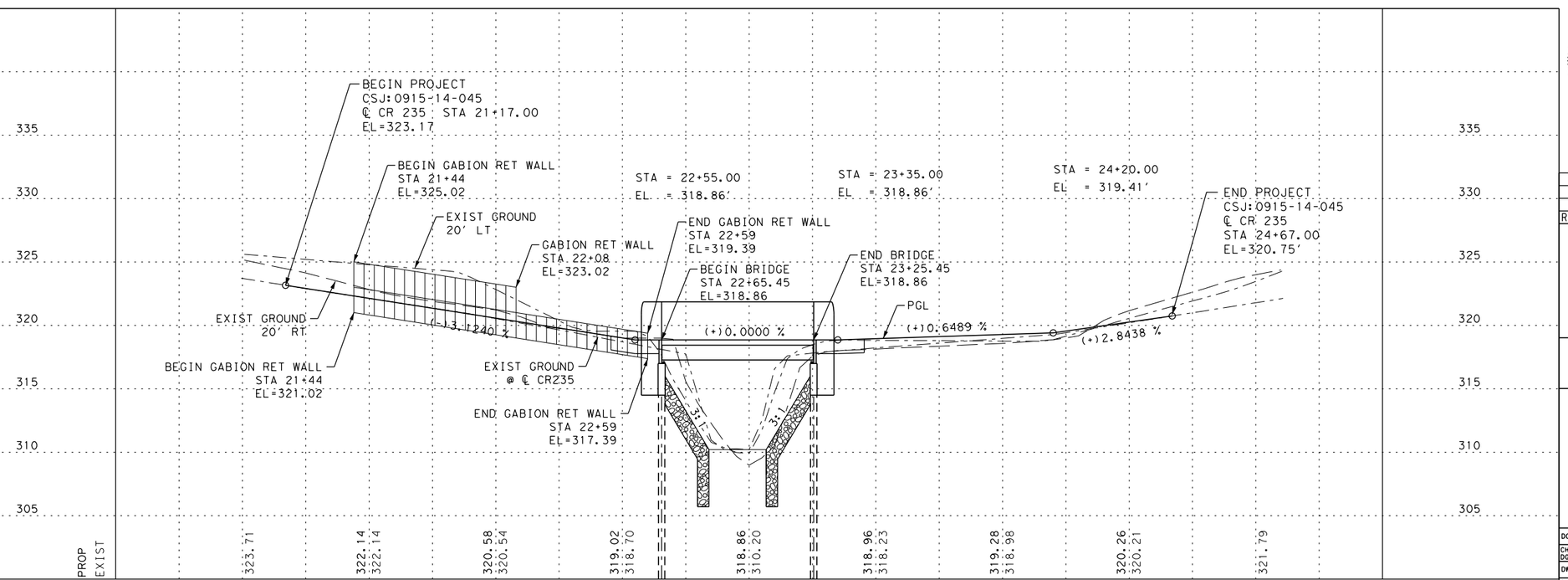
SCALE: PLAN 1"= 50' PROFILE 1"= 10'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

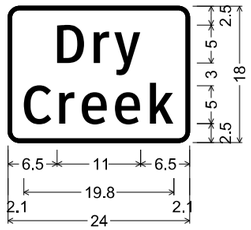
CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

PLAN AND PROFILE



DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	28

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Roadway\1179906PP01.dgn



I-3_24x18;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
"Dry", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
"Creek", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
LUKE REED
101242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES A. LUTZ
84722
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

SIGN DETAILS

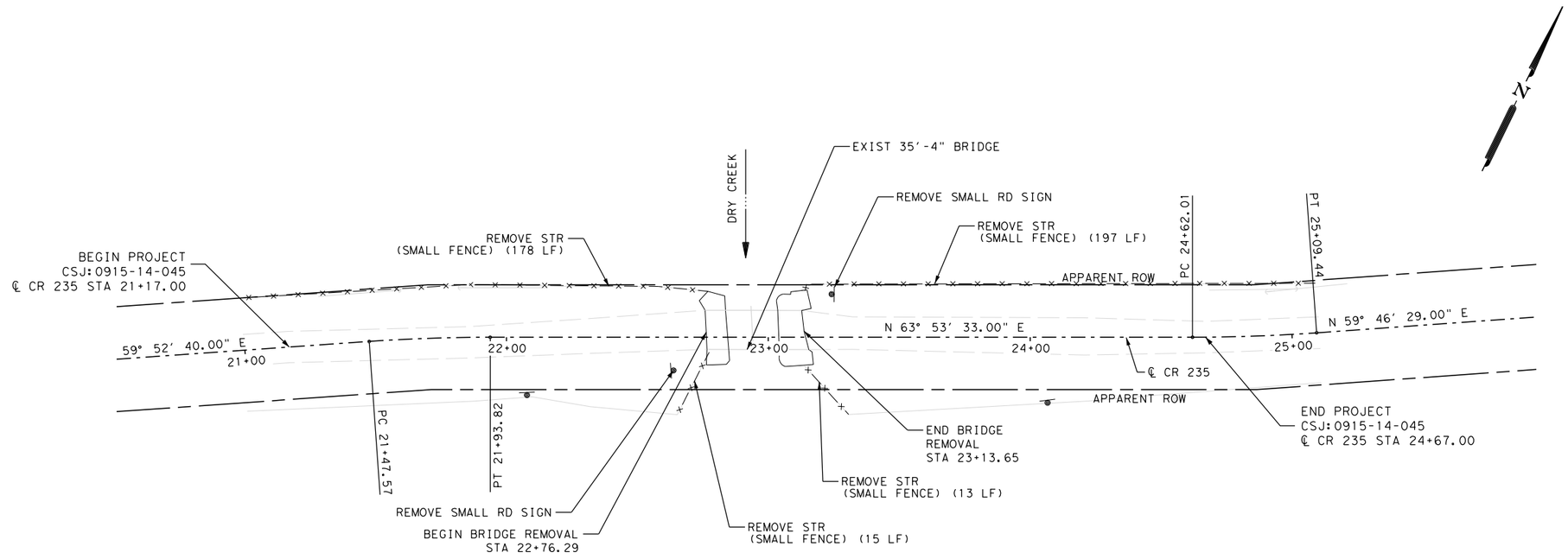
SHEET 1 OF 1

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	29

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Traffic\11799065GN01.dgn

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0496-6043	REMOV STR (SMALL FENCE)	LF	403
0644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	2



DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — LUKE REED — 101242 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JAMES A. LUTZ — 84722 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

0 25 50

SCALE: PLAN 1"= 50'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

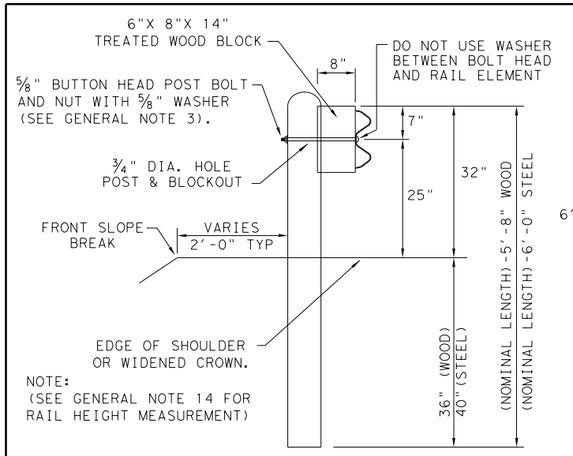
REMOVAL LAYOUT

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	30

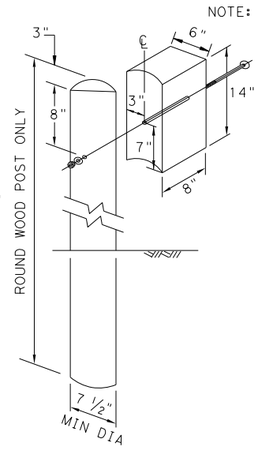
Plotted on: 1/25/2023

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Roadway\11799006RMV01.dgn

DATE: 12/8/2022
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\Roadway\gf3119.dgn

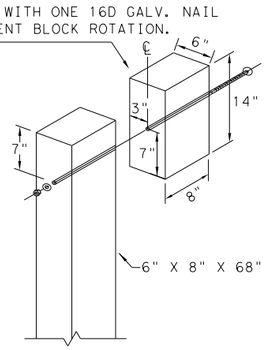


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

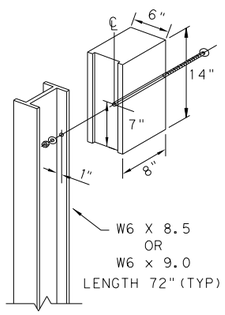


WOOD BLOCK TO
ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

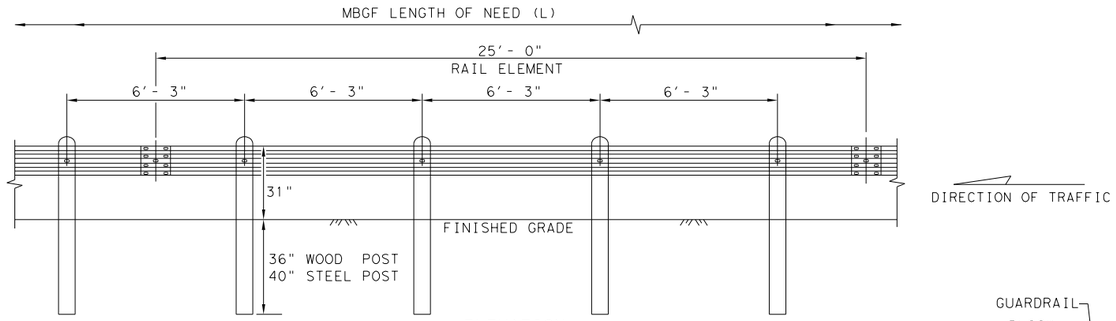


WOOD BLOCK TO
RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



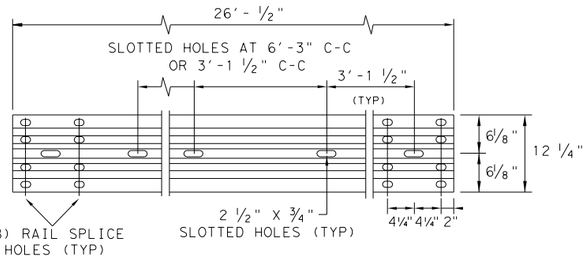
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK
TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ✳✳ "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

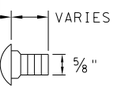
SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0"(NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

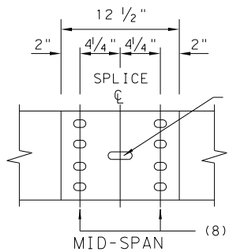
NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.



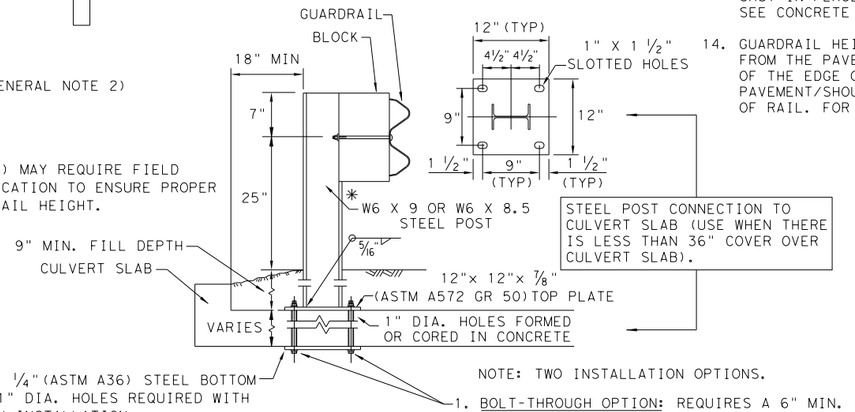
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN
RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

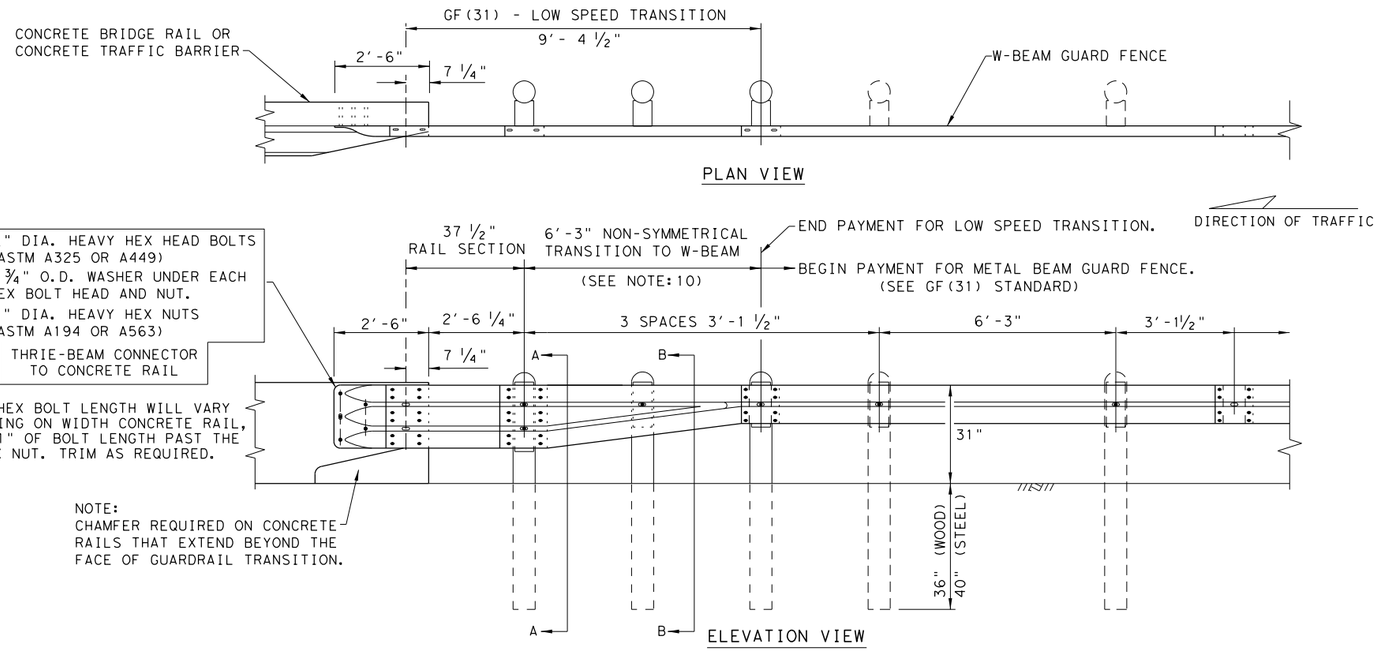
NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	SAT	WILSON		31	

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:37:54 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\Roadway\gf31trt1219.dgn



GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF TRANSITIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. REFER TO GF(31)STANDARD SHEET.
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS.
3. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
4. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a)AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
5. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
6. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
7. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT, MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
9. REFER TO GF(31)STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
10. FOR ROUND WOOD POSTS SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE TRANSITION.

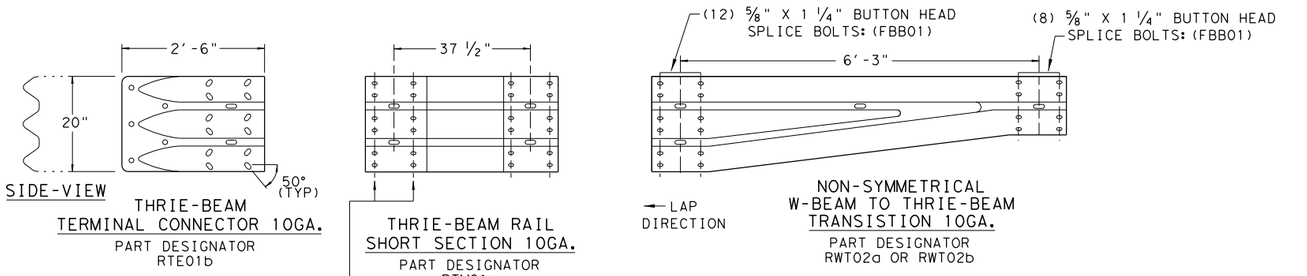
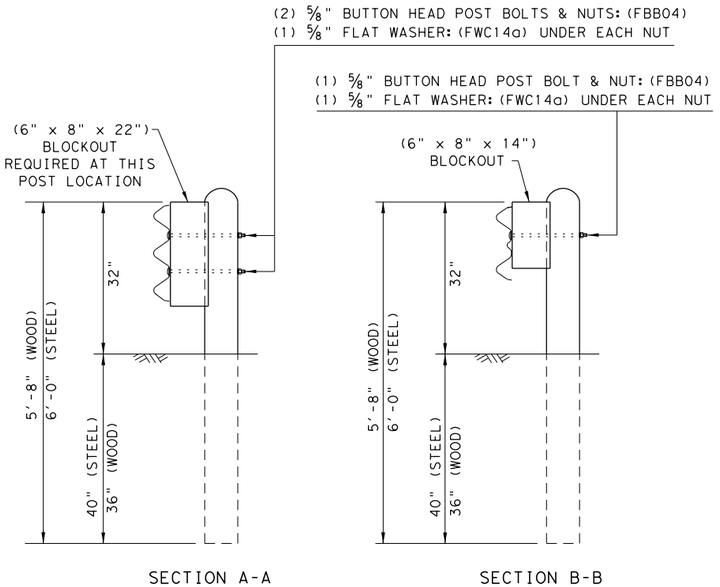
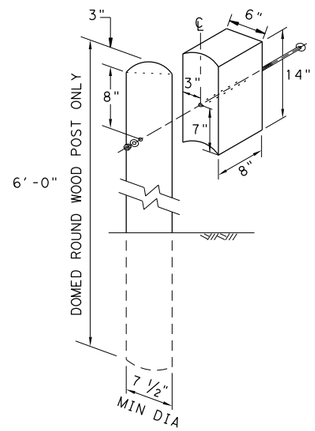
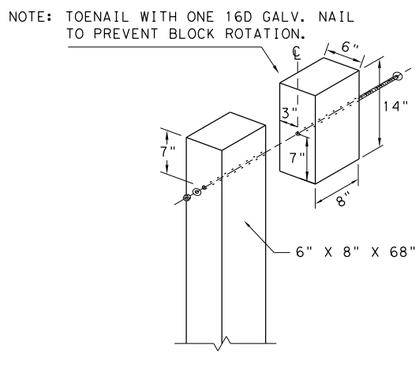


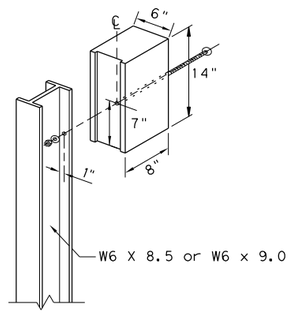
PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE SHORT RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.
BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.









NOTE: * "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

LOW-SPEED TRANSITION

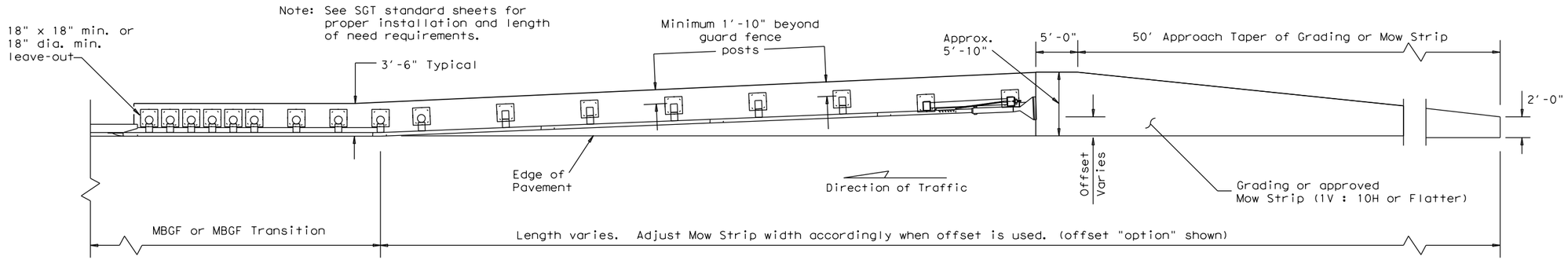
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-2 MASH COMPLIANT

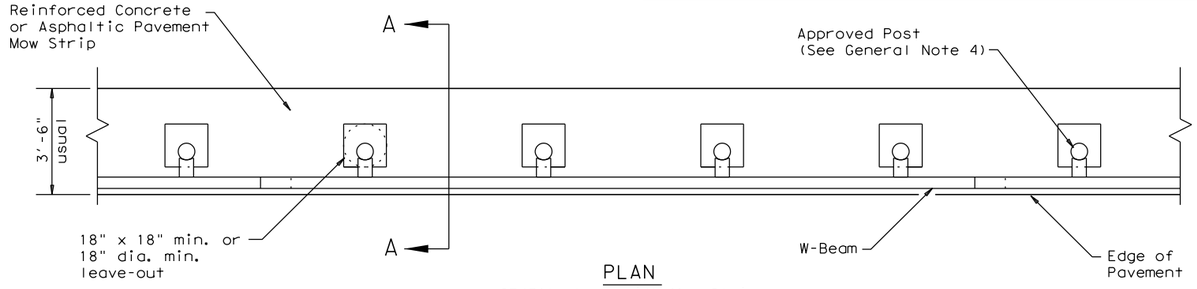
GF(31)TR TL2-19

FILE: gf31trt1219.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		32

DATE:
FILE:

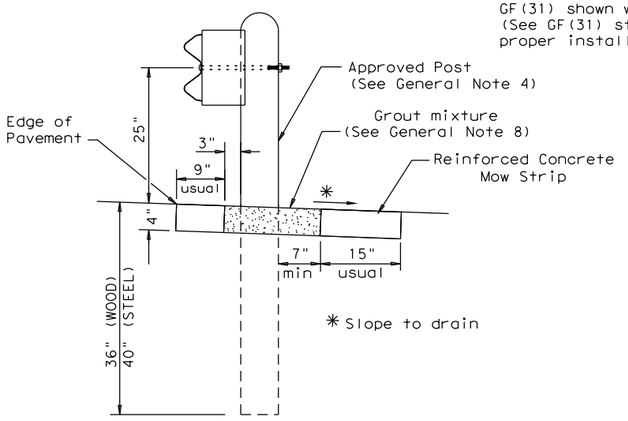


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



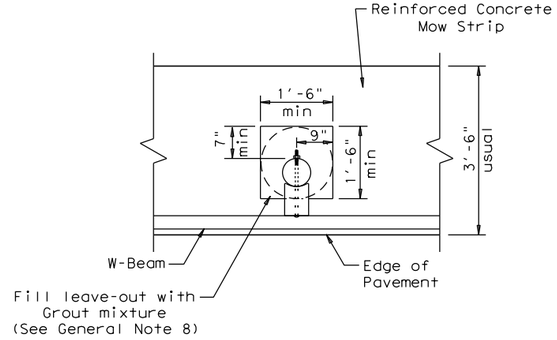
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



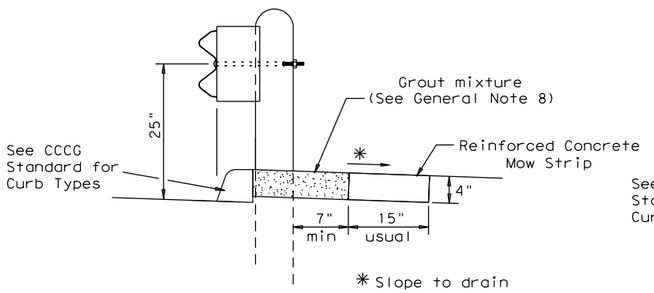
SECTION A-A

Typical



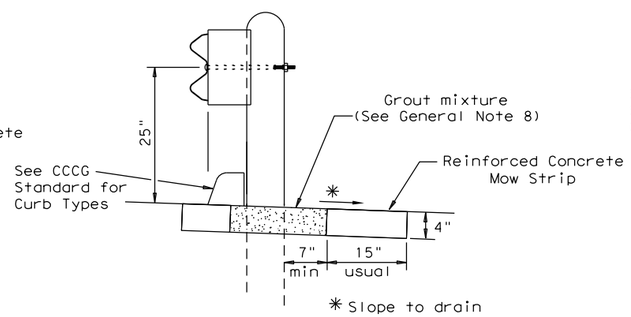
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



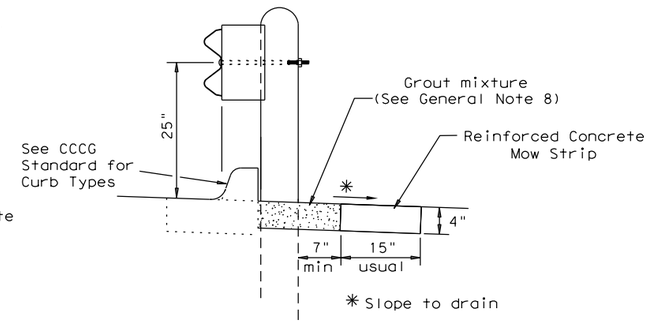
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

Texas Department of Transportation

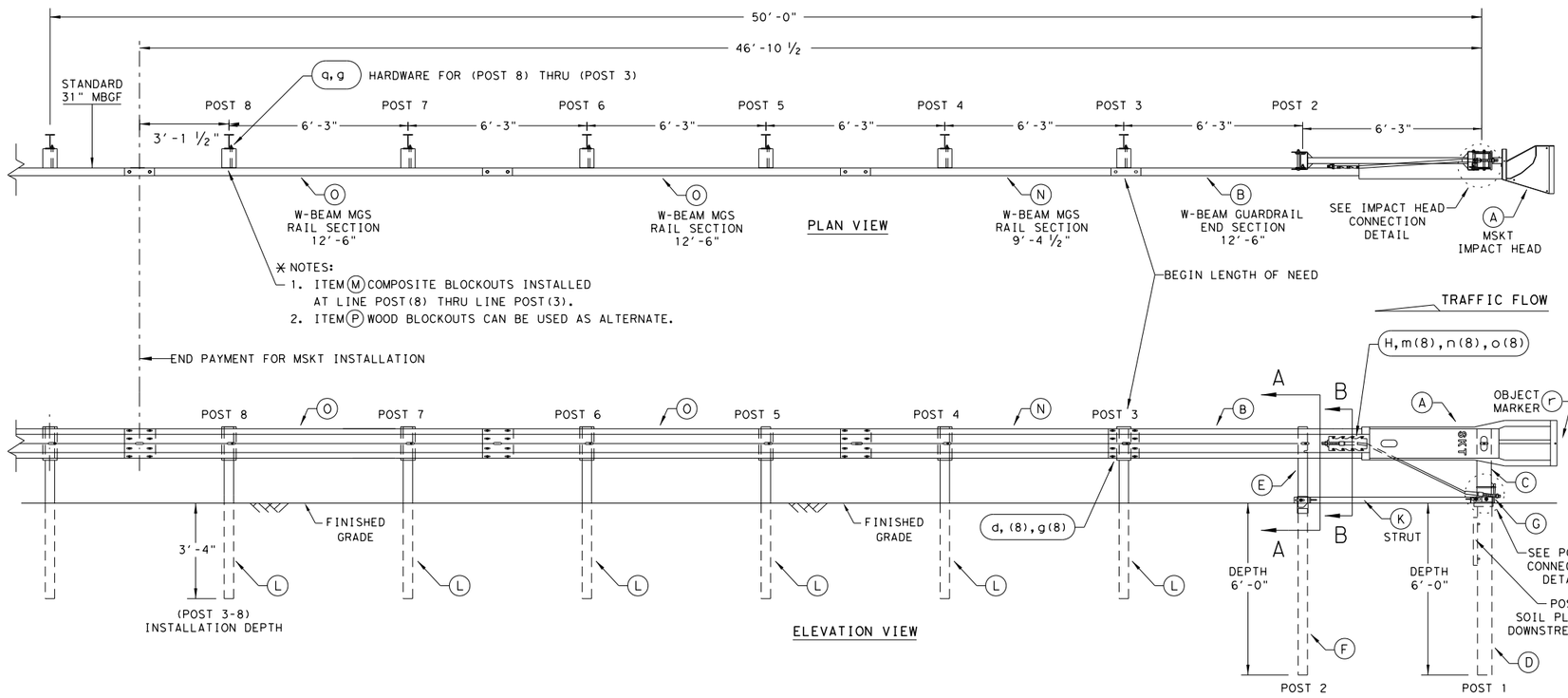
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

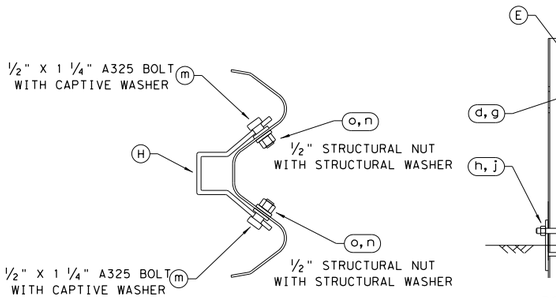
GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG		
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	SAT	WILSON		33		

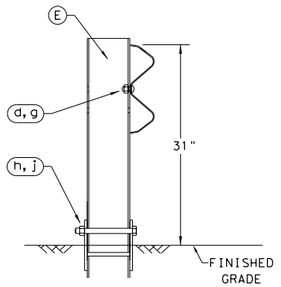
DATE: 12/8/2022
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\Roadway\sgt12s3118.dgn



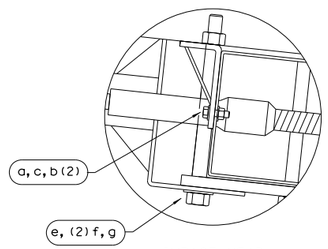
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.



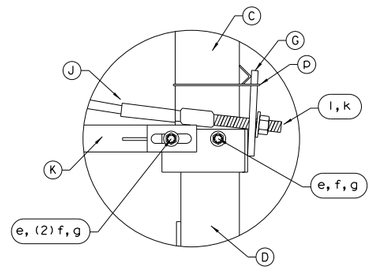
SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET



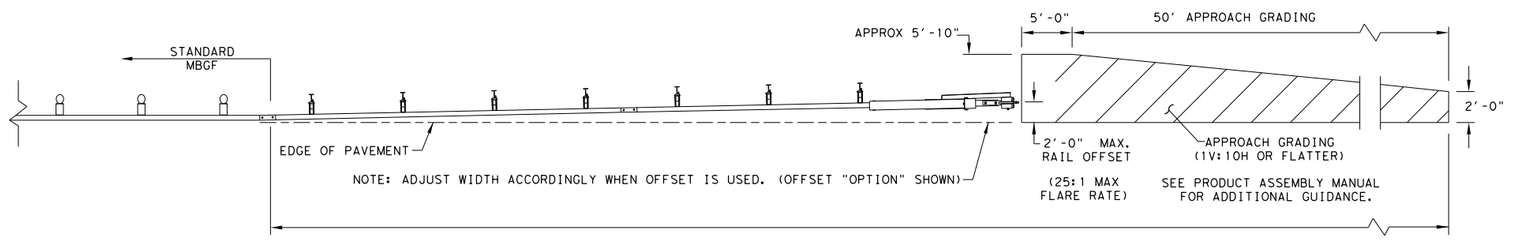
POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/8" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/8" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/8" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 3/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: ✳

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ✳✳
✳ ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
✳✳ ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

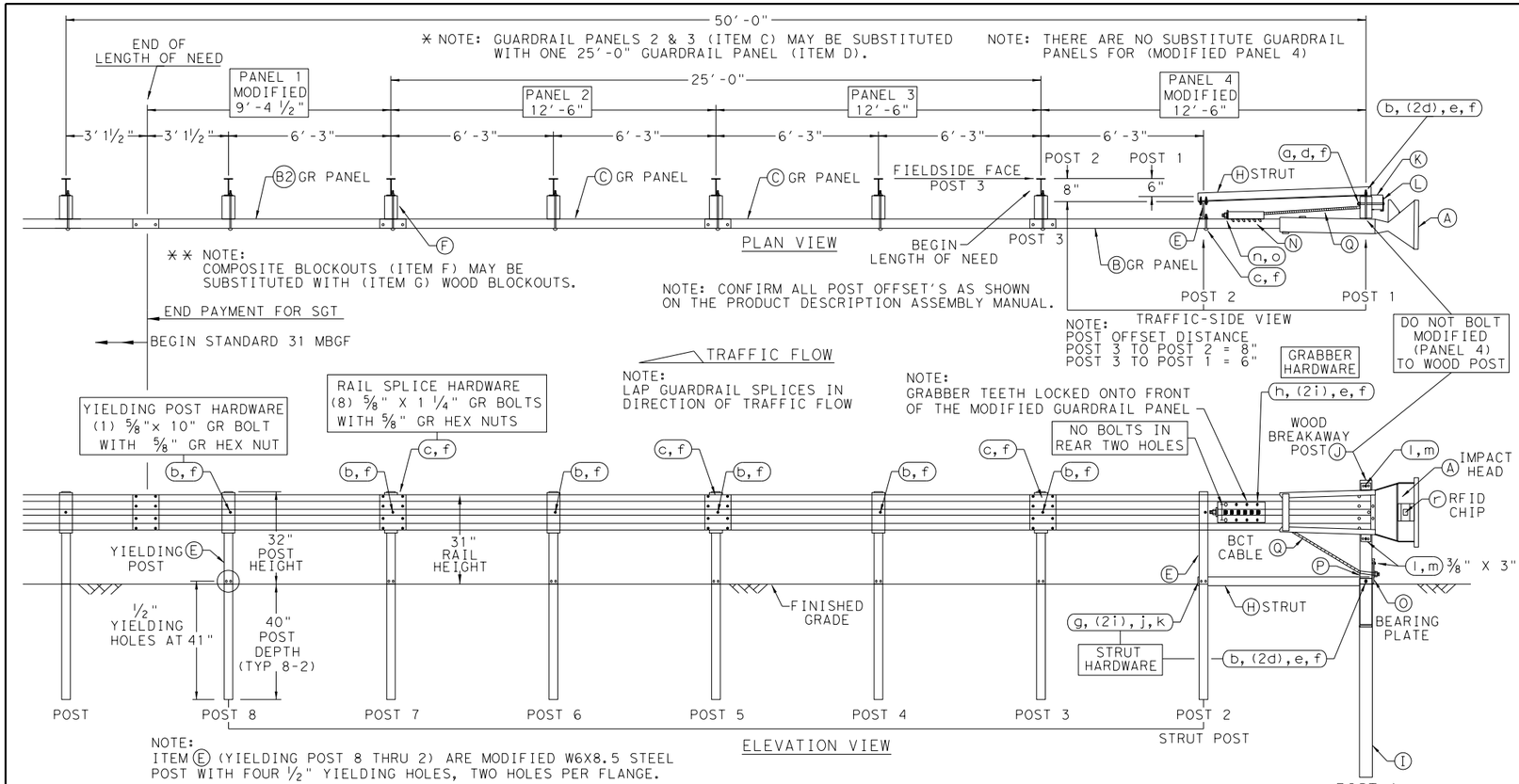
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN:TxDOT	CK:KM	DW:VP	CK:CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	SAT	WILSON		34	

DATE: 12/8/2022
FILE: P:\117399.06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\Roadway\sgt153120.dgn

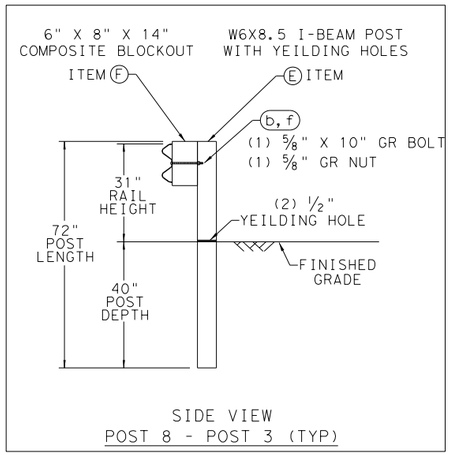


GENERAL NOTES

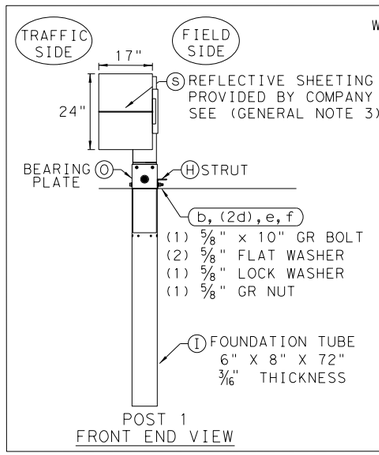
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

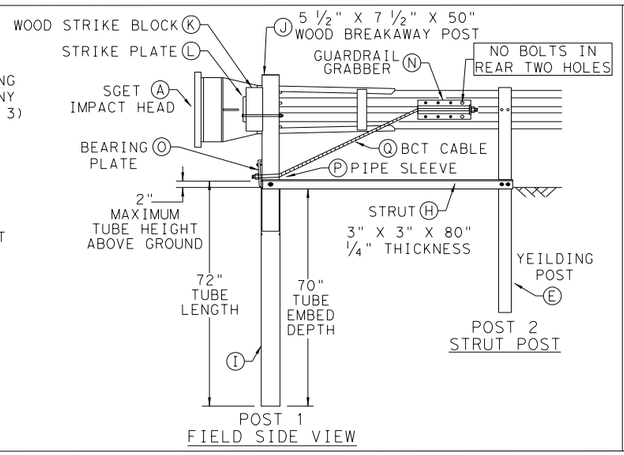
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)

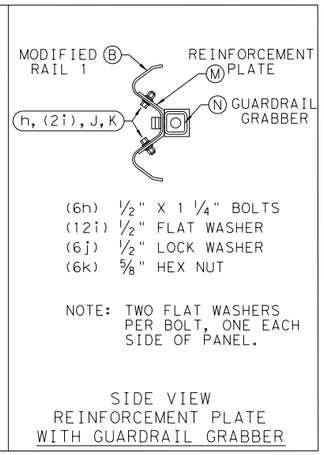


POST 1
FRONT END VIEW

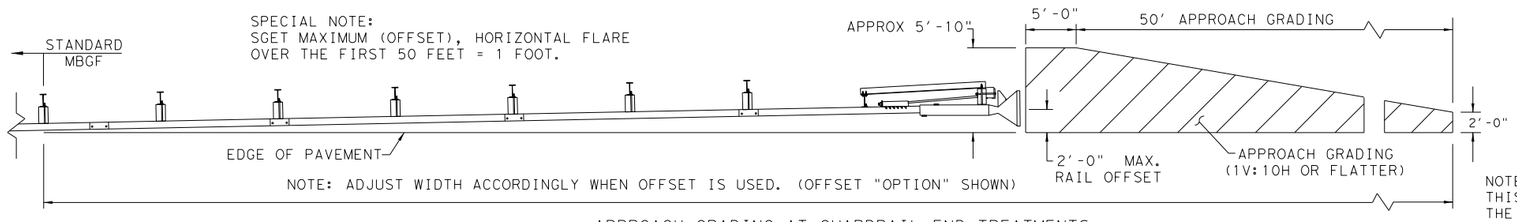


POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW

POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

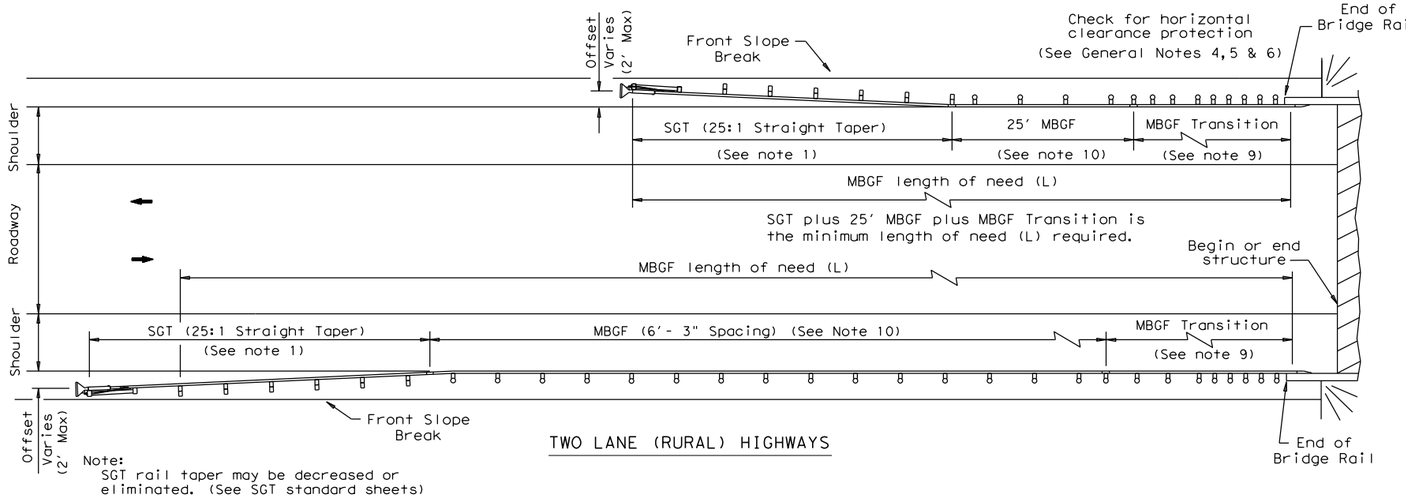
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

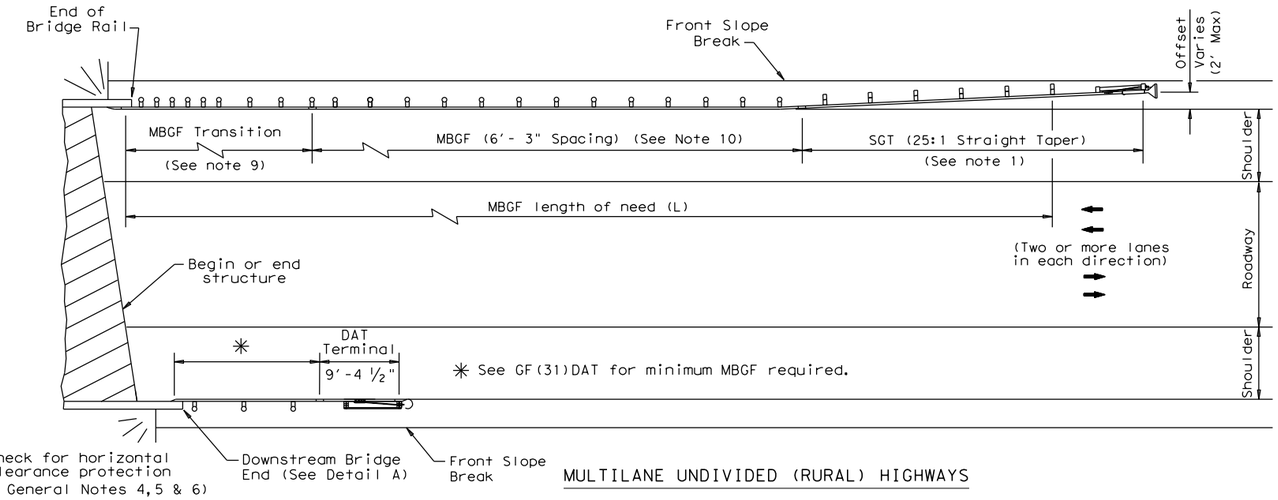
FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP		
©TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	SAT	WILSON		35		

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:37:59 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\Roadway\bed14.dgn

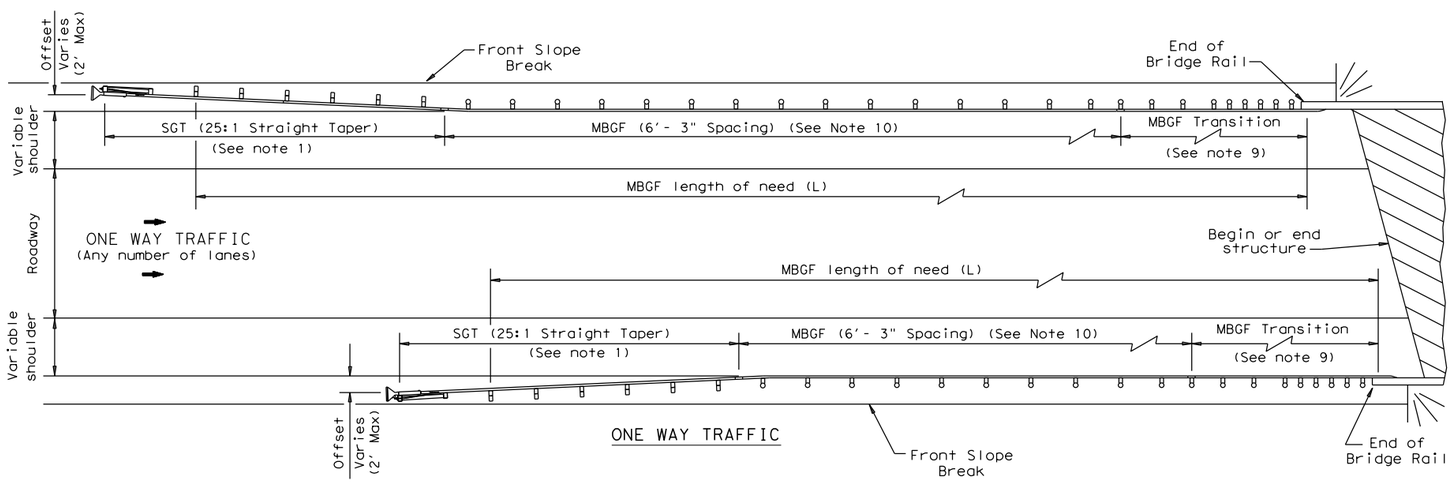


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



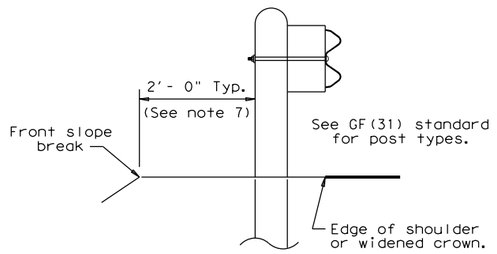
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



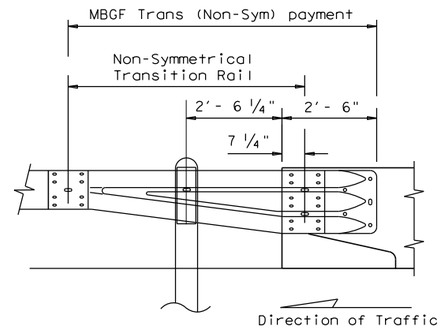
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft."maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A
Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

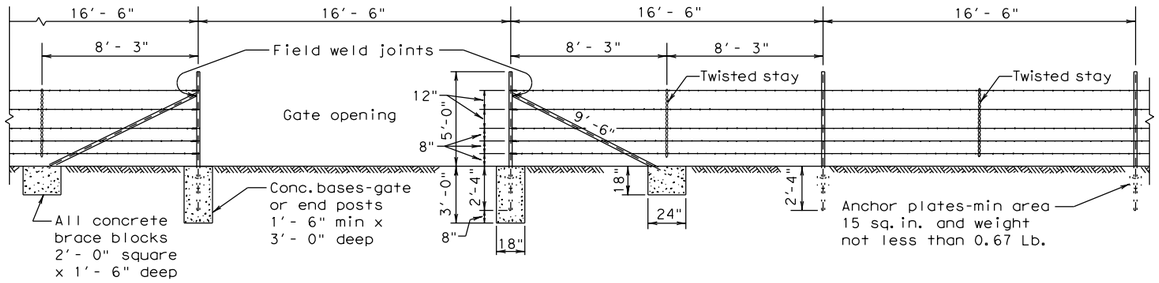
BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

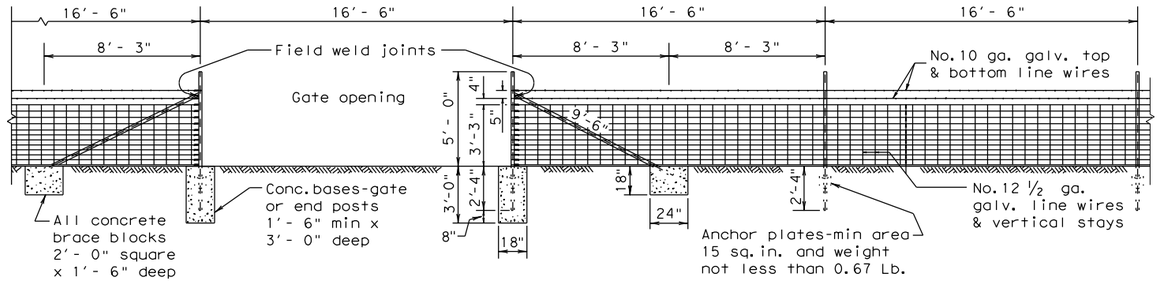
BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
©TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		36

DATE: 12/8/2022
FILE: P:\17\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\Roadway\wf210.dgn

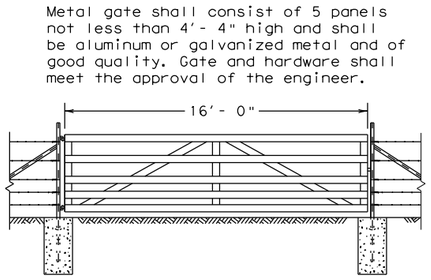


SECTION GALVANIZED BARBED WIRE FENCE WITH METAL POSTS
BRACING DETAIL USED AT ENDS AND GATES
TYPE "C" FENCE
(See General Note 8)

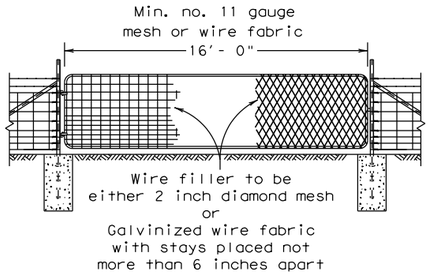


SECTION GALVANIZED WOVEN WIRE FENCE WITH METAL POSTS
BRACING DETAIL USED AT ENDS AND GATES
TYPE "D" FENCE
(See General Note 8)

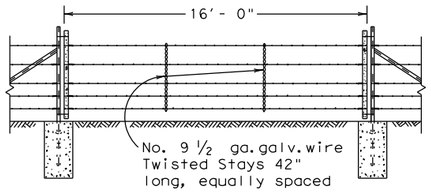
Note:
For Steel pipe and T-Post requirements.
(See General Notes 6 & 7)



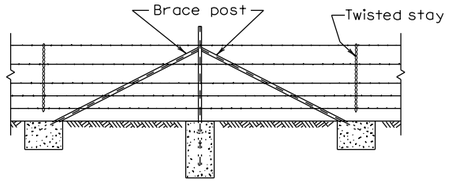
DETAIL TYPE 1 GATE



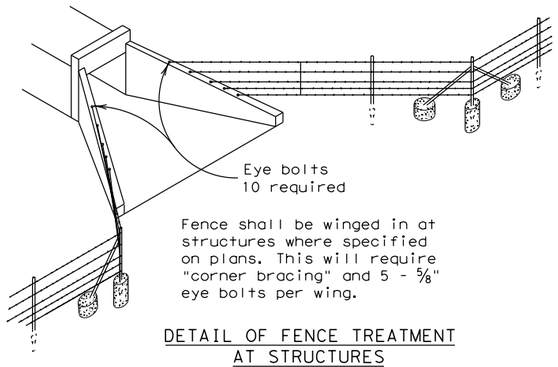
DETAIL TYPE 2 GATE



DETAIL TYPE 3 GATE

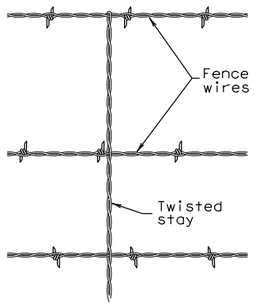


CORNER OR PULL POST ASSEMBLY

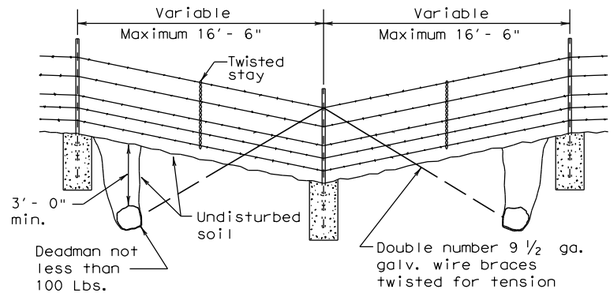


Fence shall be winged in at structures where specified on plans. This will require "corner bracing" and 5 - ⅝" eye bolts per wing.

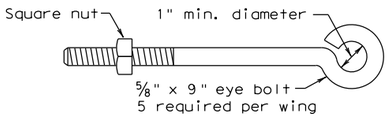
DETAIL OF FENCE TREATMENT AT STRUCTURES



DETAIL OF STAY
(Barbed Wire Fence)



DETAIL OF FENCE SAG



DETAIL OF EYE BOLT

GENERAL NOTES

1. Any high point which interferes with the placing of wire mesh shall be excavated to provide a 2 inch clearance.
2. Latches for Type 1 and Type 2 gates shall be good commercial quality and design latch of the spring, fork or chain type. All latches shall be suitable to the gate and shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. Hinges for Type 2 gates shall be a commercial design approved by the Engineer suitable for post and gate.
4. Concrete shall be of the design and consistency approved by the Engineer and shall contain not less than 4 sacks of cement per cubic yard. Concrete footings are to be crowned at the top to shed water.
5. Steel anchor plates shall be of a design and thickness sufficient to prevent turning of the post in firm soil.
6. Steel pipe end posts, corner and pull posts shall be a minimum of 2" Std. pipe (2.375" O.D., 0.154" wall thickness) with a 1¼" Std. pipe brace (1.660" O.D., 0.140" wall thickness), with a 2"x2"x1/4" angle, or other as approved by the Engineer. Fasteners for securing barbed wire or woven wire fence to metal posts shall be a minimum of 11 gauge galvanized steel wire. Tubular posts shall be fitted with water malleable iron caps.
7. If Steel pipe is used for posts and braces, use standard pipe in accordance with ASTM A 53, Class B or A 501. For T-Posts use steel that meets ASTM A 702. Metal line posts shall be not less than 6'-6" in length and shall weigh not less than (1.33 lbs./lin.ft.). These Items shall be in accordance with Item 552, "Wire Fence."
8. Barbed Wire shall be in accordance with ASTM A 121, Class 1 Design designation 12-2-4-1 4R or 12-2-5-1 4R, or as approved by the Engineer.

   Woven Wire Fence (Type D) shall be in accordance with ASTM A 116, Class 1 No. 12-1/2 Grade 60 (See Table 1 ASTM A 116) to the height and design shown on the plans, or as approved by the Engineer.
9. The location of gates and corner posts will be as indicated elsewhere in these plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

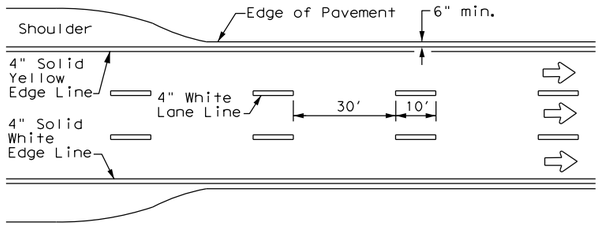
Design Division Standard

BARBED WIRE AND WOVEN WIRE FENCE
(STEEL POSTS)

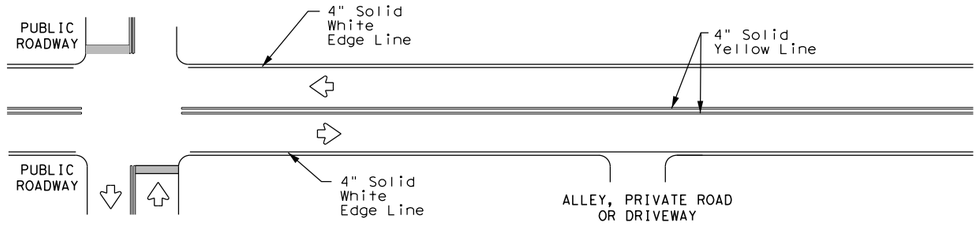
WF(2)-10

FILE: wf210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		37

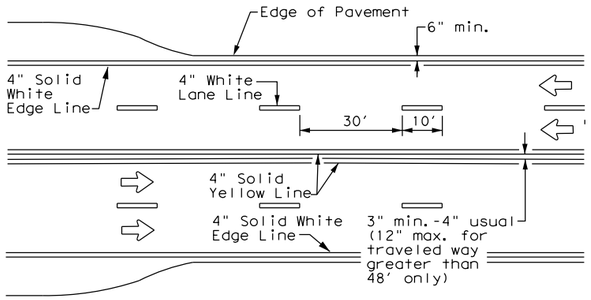
DATE: 12/8/2022 9:38:01 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\PavementMarkers\pm1-20.dgn



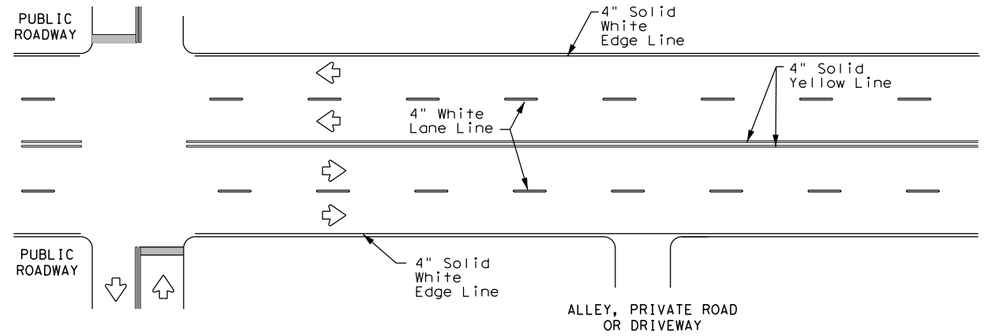
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



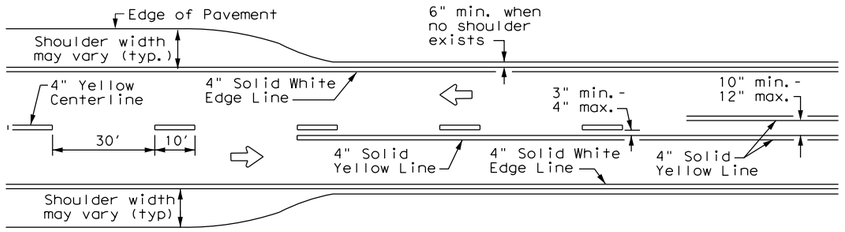
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



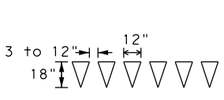
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



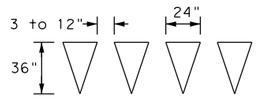
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

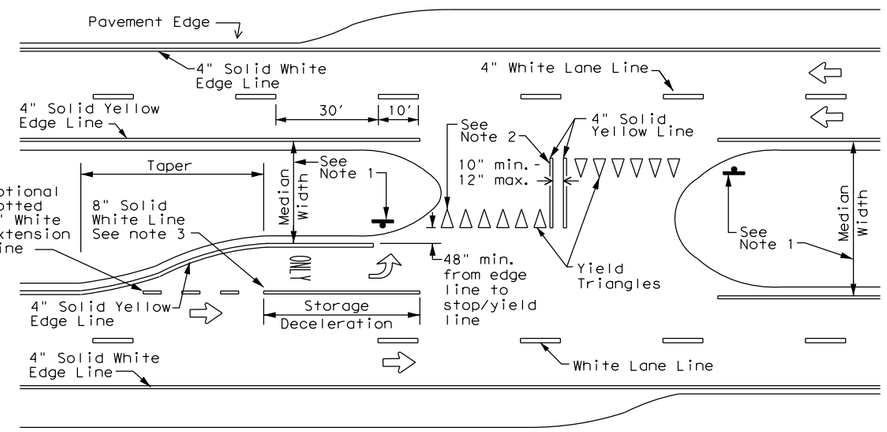


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

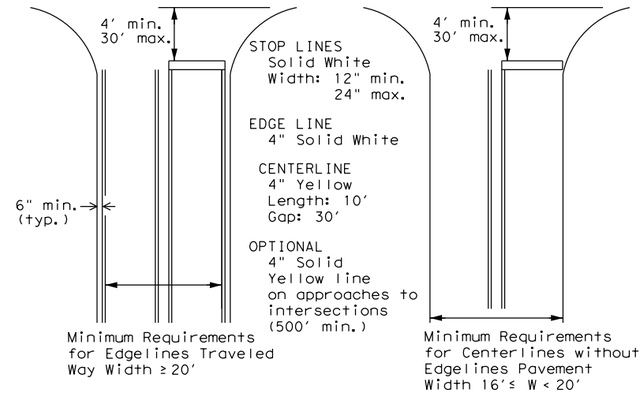
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE
Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths
for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

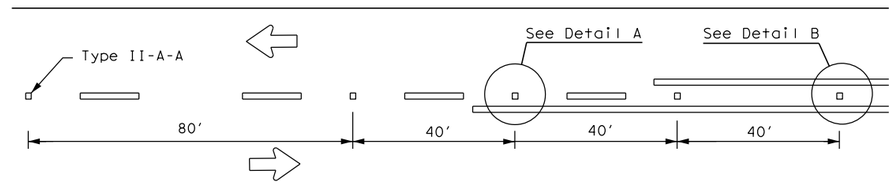
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-20

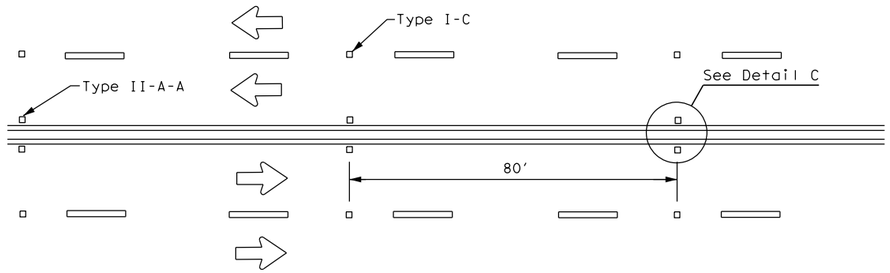
FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0915	14	045	CR 235
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	SAT	WILSON		38

22A

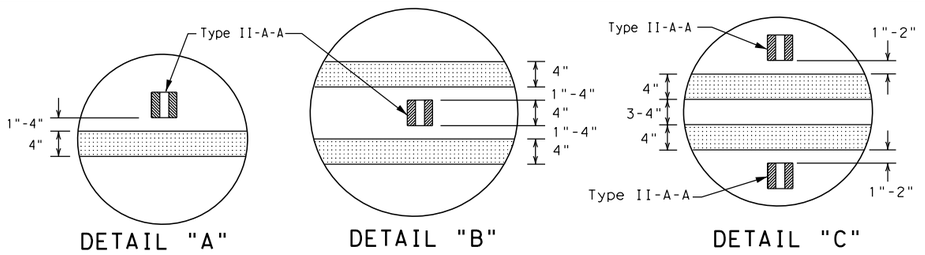
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



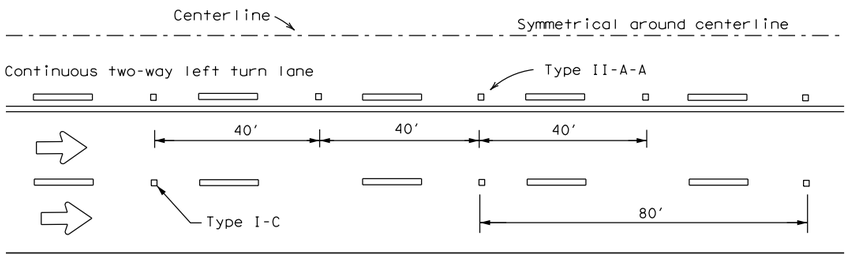
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



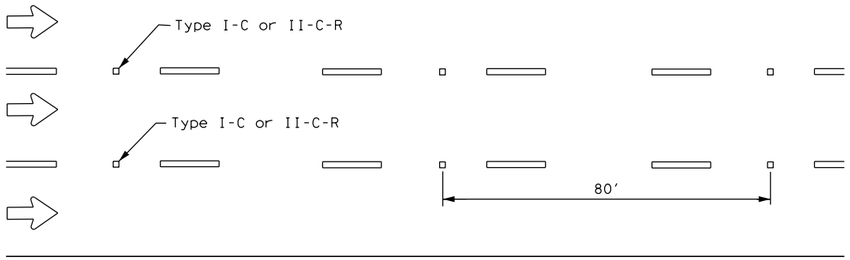
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

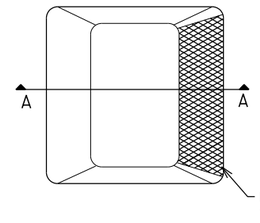


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

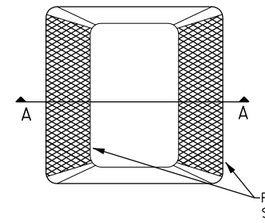
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

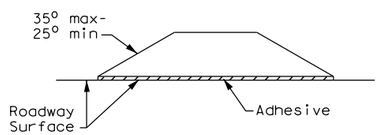
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

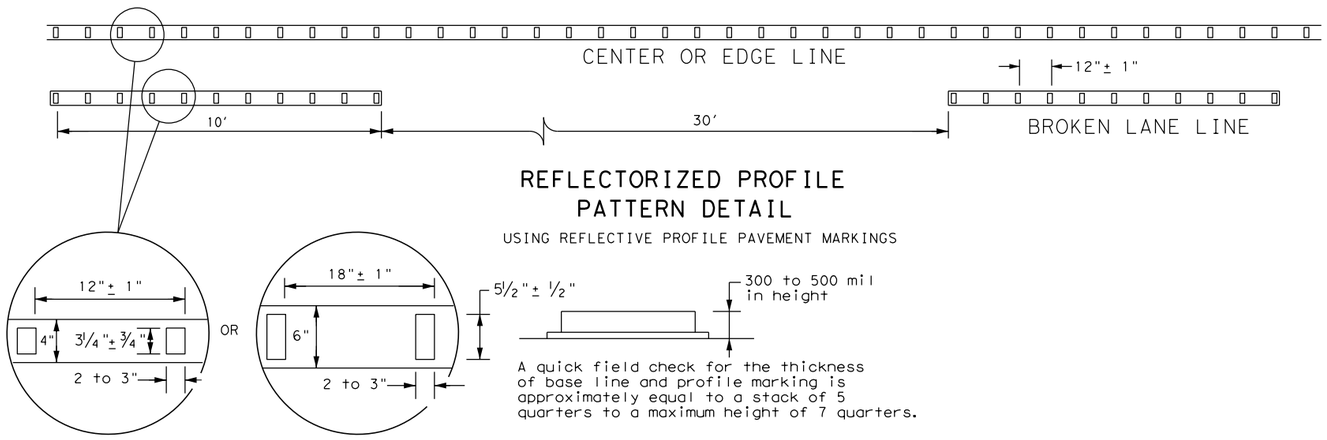


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10	0915	14	045	CR 235
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	SAT	WILSON		39

22B

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:38:02 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\PavementMarkers\pm2-20.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

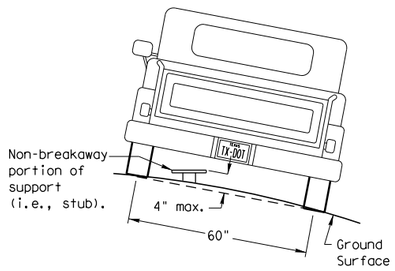
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

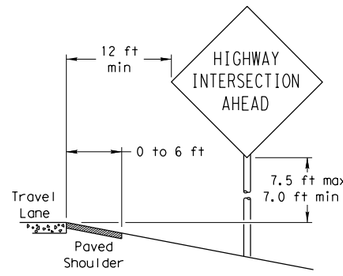
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

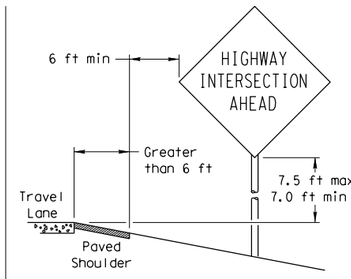
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

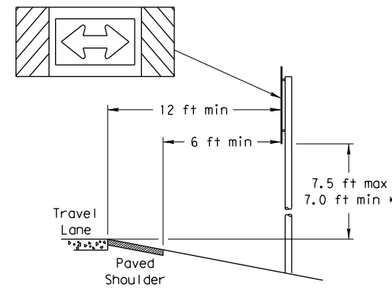
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



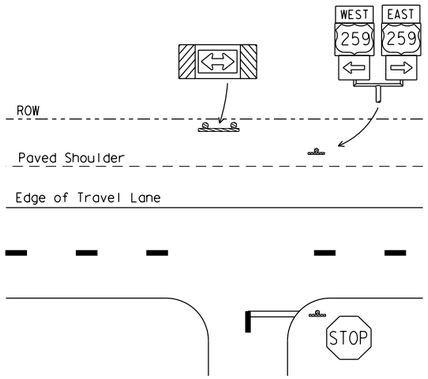
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

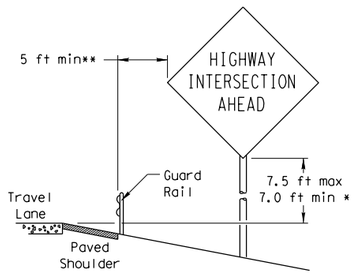
T-INTERSECTION



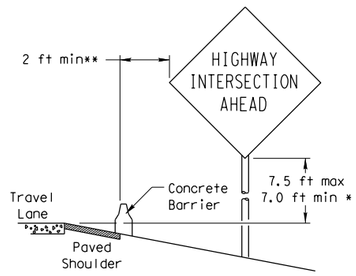
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

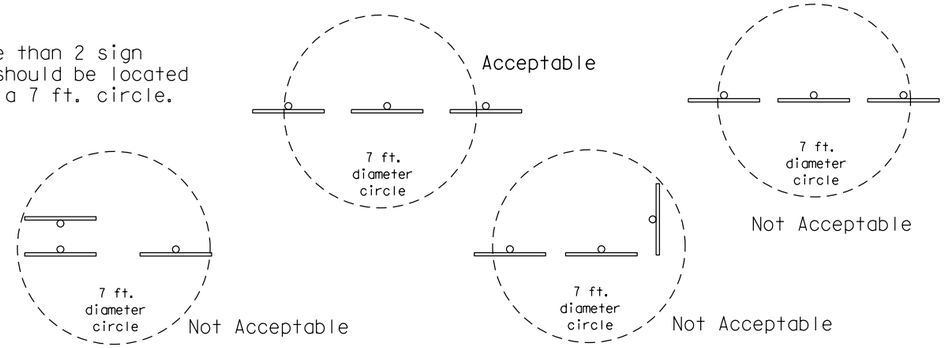
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

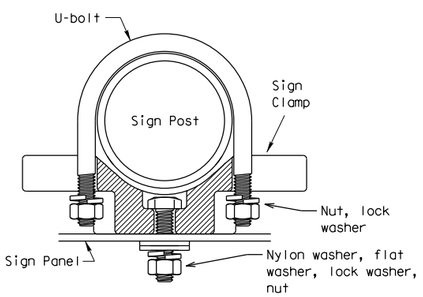
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

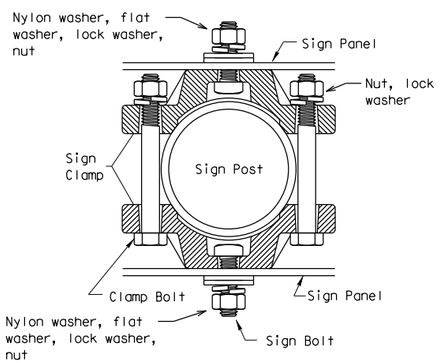


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

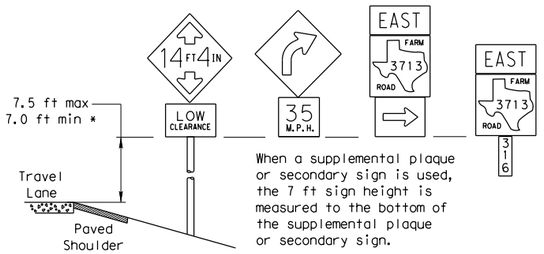
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



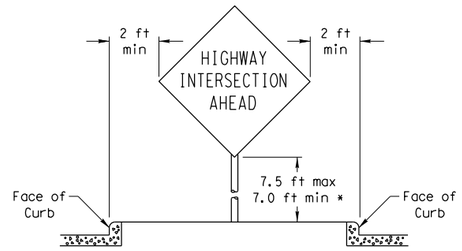
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



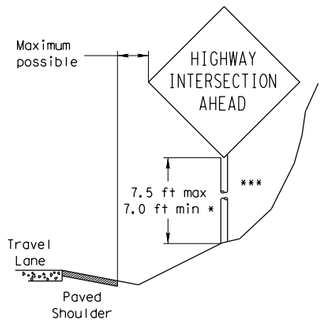
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

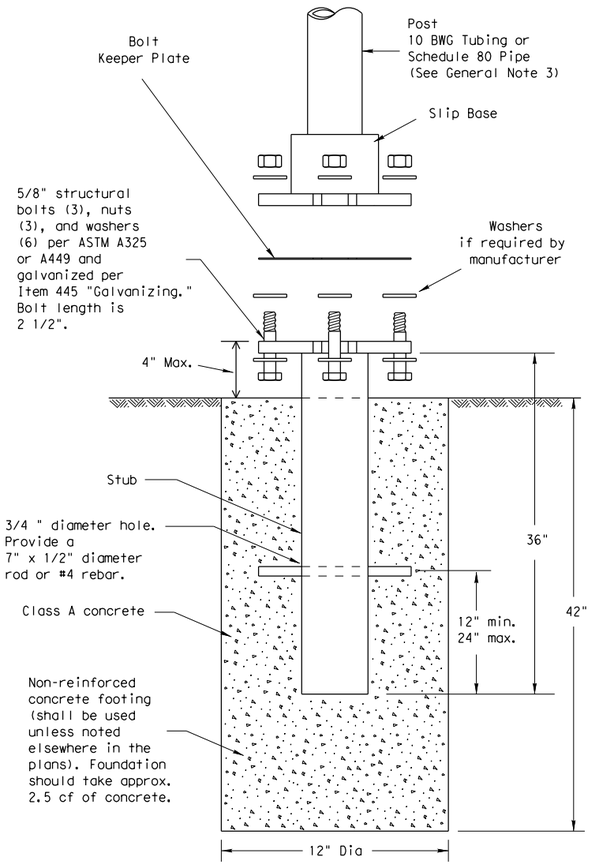
SMD(GEN)-08

© TxDOT July 2002	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		40

26A

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:38:03 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\Signing\smdgen.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

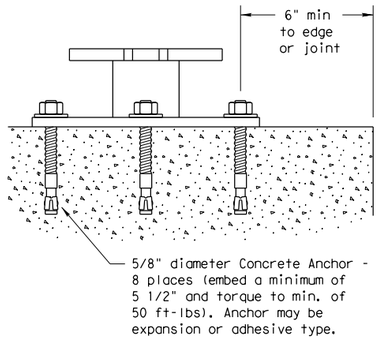
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

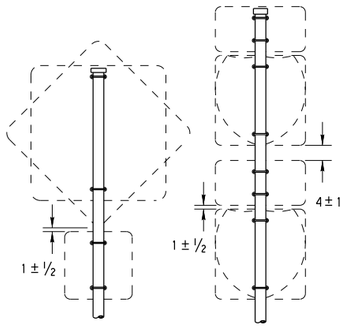
SMD(SLIP-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08 REVISIONS			

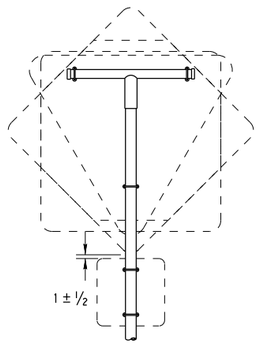
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0915	14	045	CR 235

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
SAT	WILSON	41

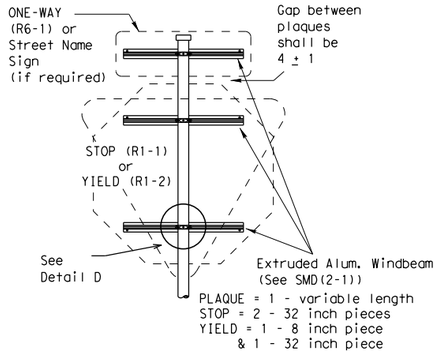
DATE: 12/8/2022 9:38:05 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\Signing\smds1.dgn



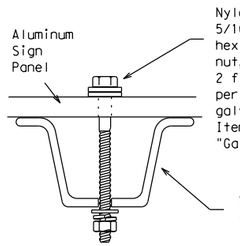
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



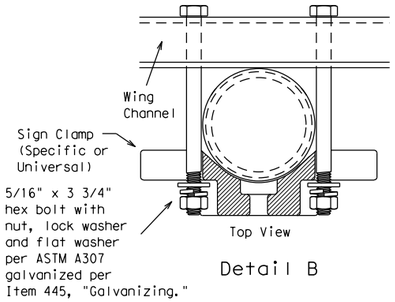
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



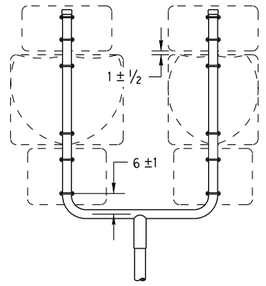
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



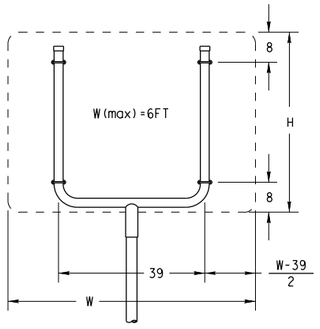
Detail A



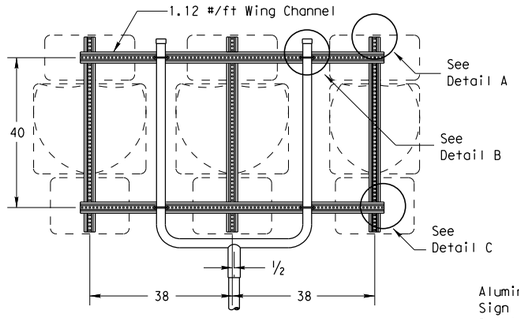
Detail B



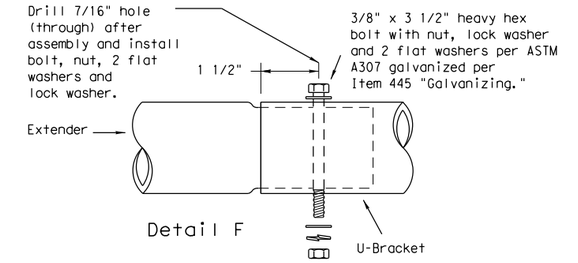
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

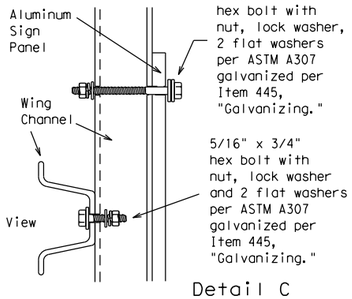


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

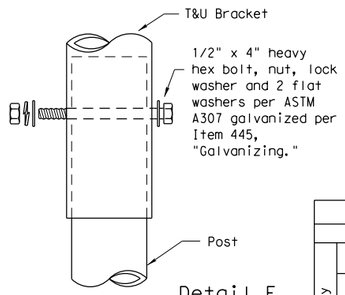


Detail F

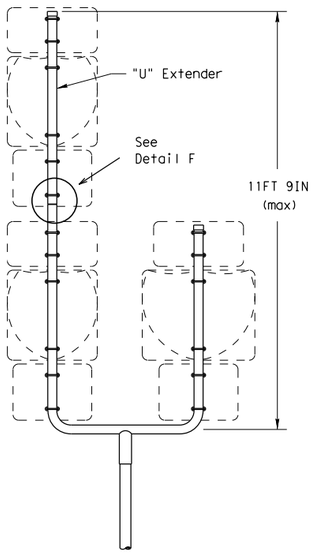
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



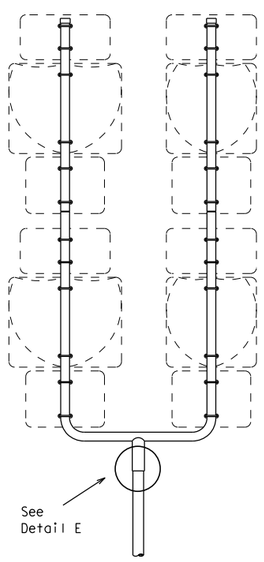
Detail C



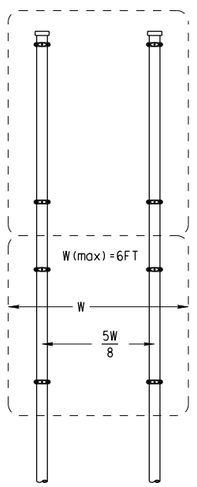
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

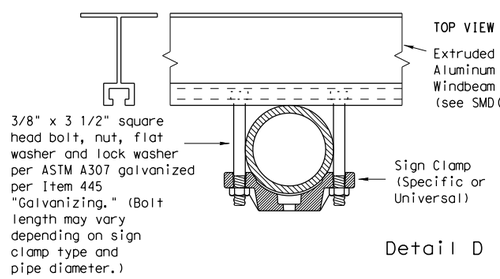


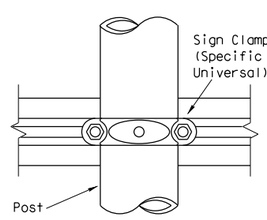
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)



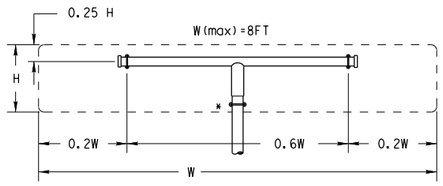
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW





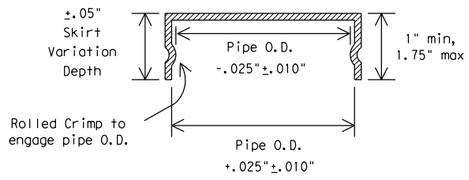
Detail D



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

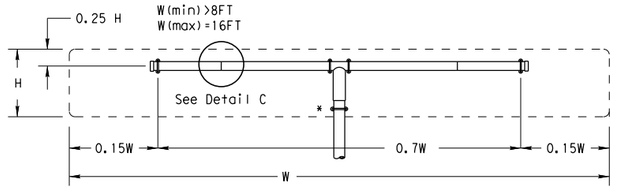
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		42

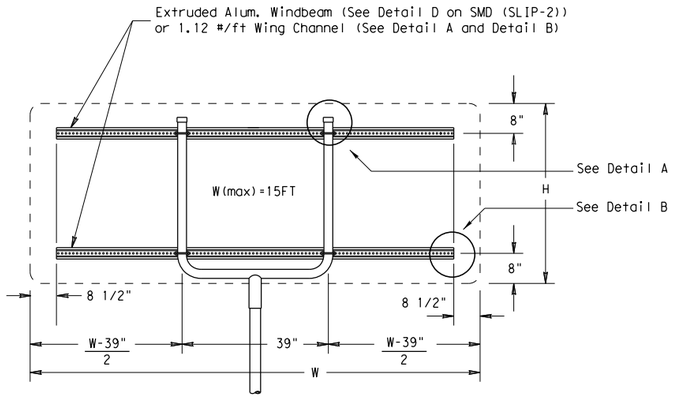
26C

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:38:08 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\Signing\smds2.dgn

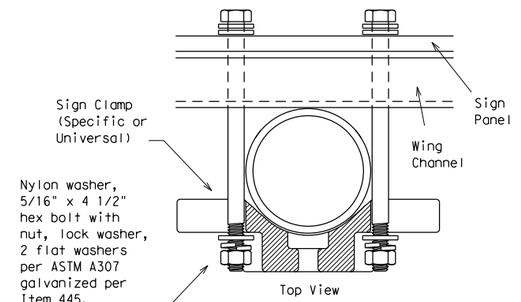


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)

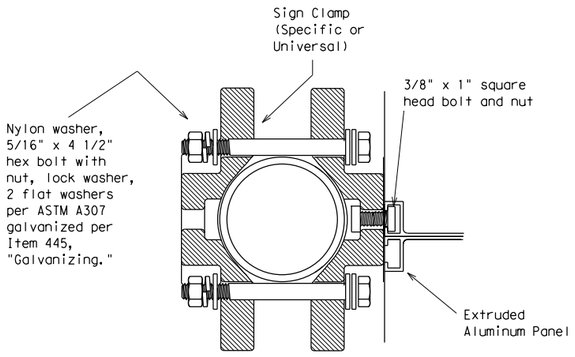
(* - See Note 12)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

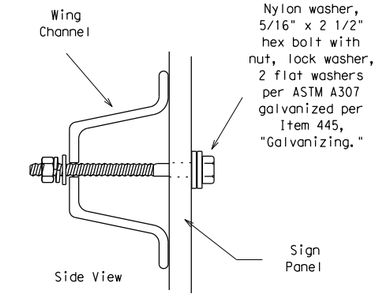


Detail A

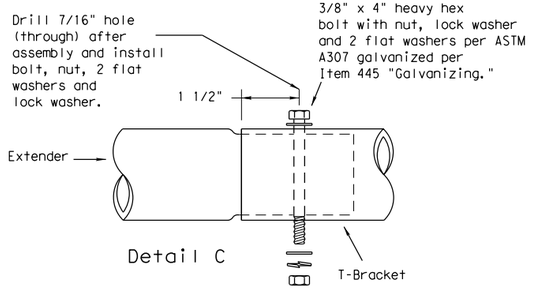


Detail D

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

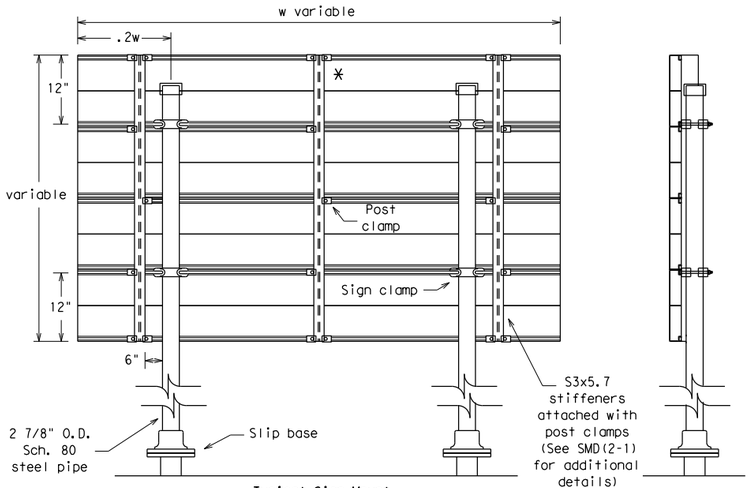


Detail B



Detail C

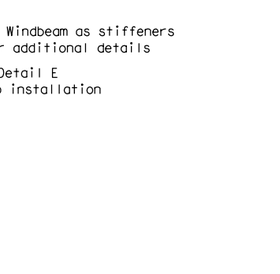
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



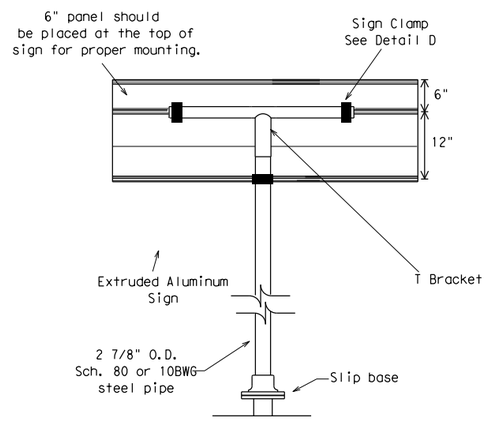
Typical Sign Mount

SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

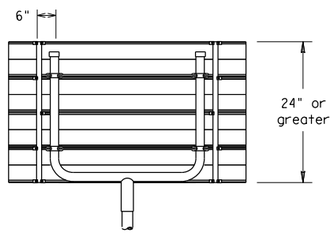
* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

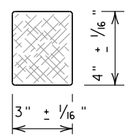
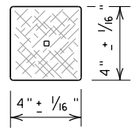
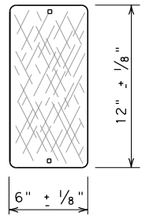
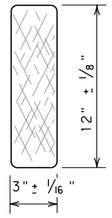
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0915	14	045	CR 235

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
SAT	WILSON	43

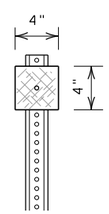
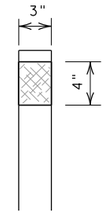
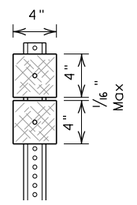
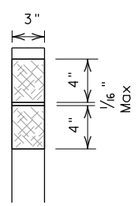
26D

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:38:09 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\Signing\smds3.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
- S = Single
- D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
- W = White
- Y = Yellow
- R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
- 1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
- CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
- GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
- SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
- If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional
- BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
- 1, 2, 3, or 4

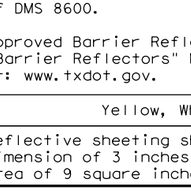
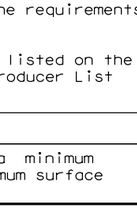
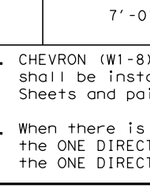
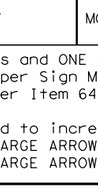
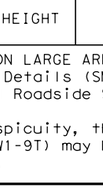
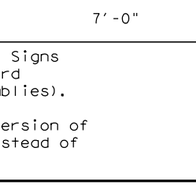
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
- X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
- Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
- Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
- L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable)
- SRF = Surface Mount
- WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
- WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
- If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional

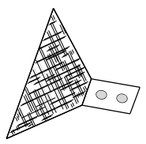
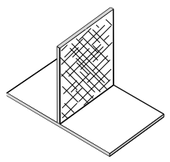
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

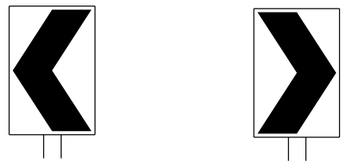
	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			

1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600.
2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.

SHEETING: Yellow, White, Red

NOTE
1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.

CHEVRONS

DEVICE:  W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE:  W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	SAT	WILSON		44

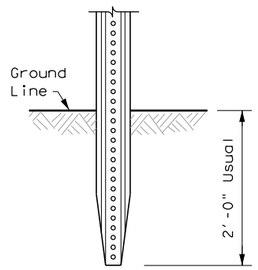
20A

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:38:11 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\Signing\dom1-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

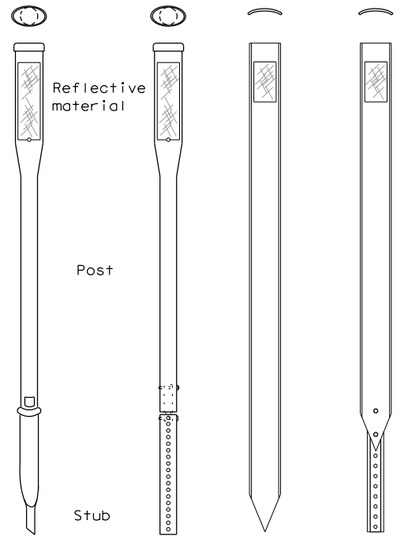


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

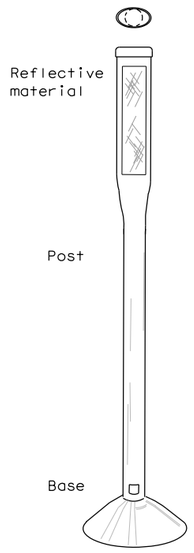
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



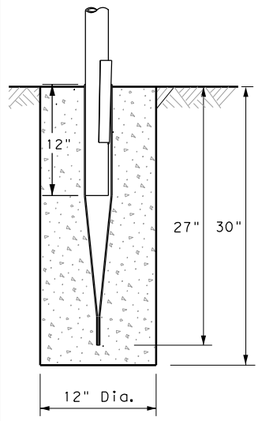
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

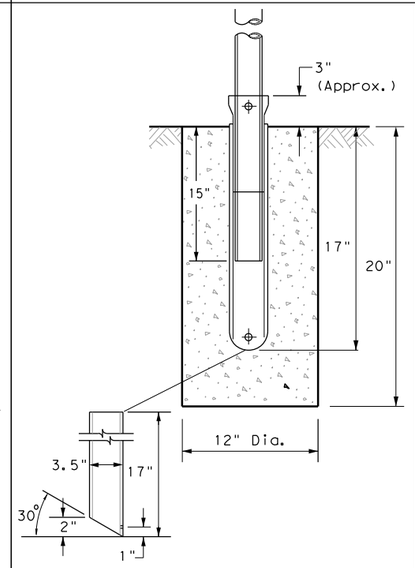
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

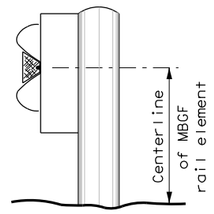
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

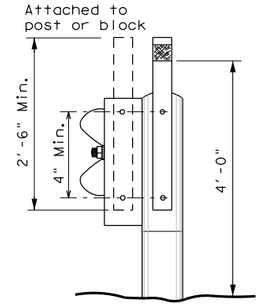
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

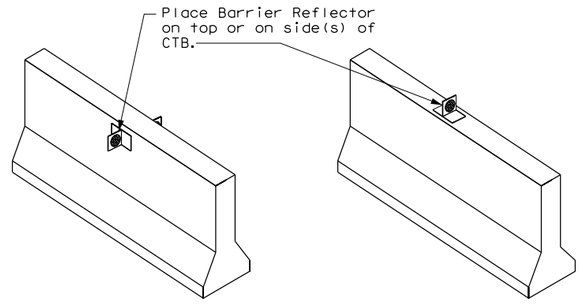
GF1



GF2



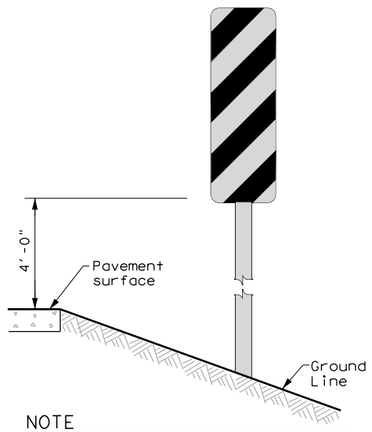
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

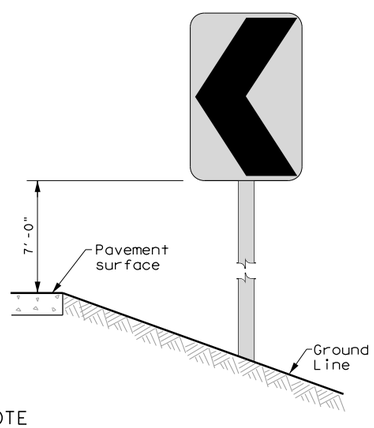
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

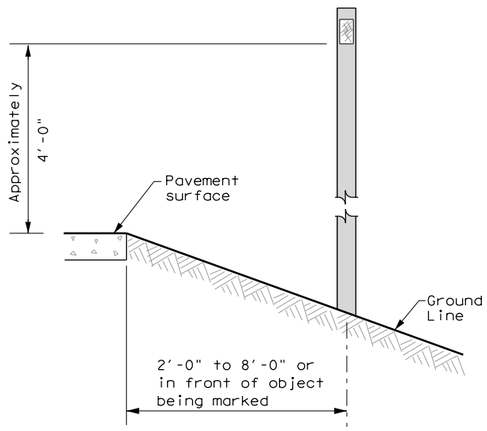
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	SAT	WILSON		45

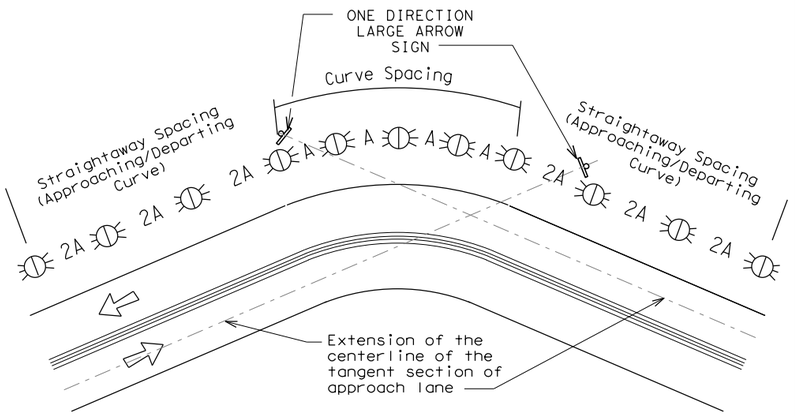
20B

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:38:12 AM
FILE: P:\11799\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\Signing\dom2-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

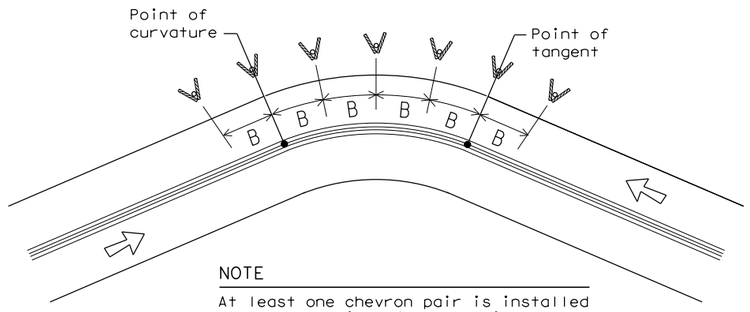
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

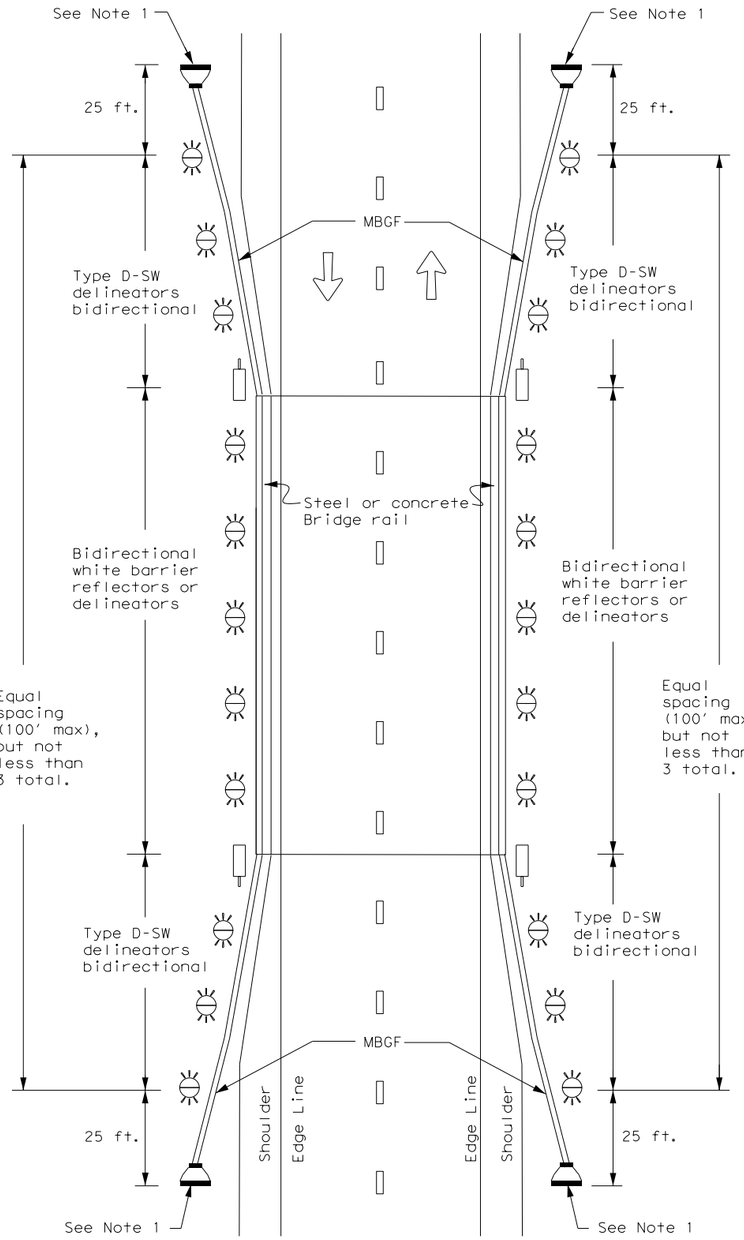
FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	SAT	WILSON		46

20C

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:38:14 AM
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\Signing\dom5-20.dgn

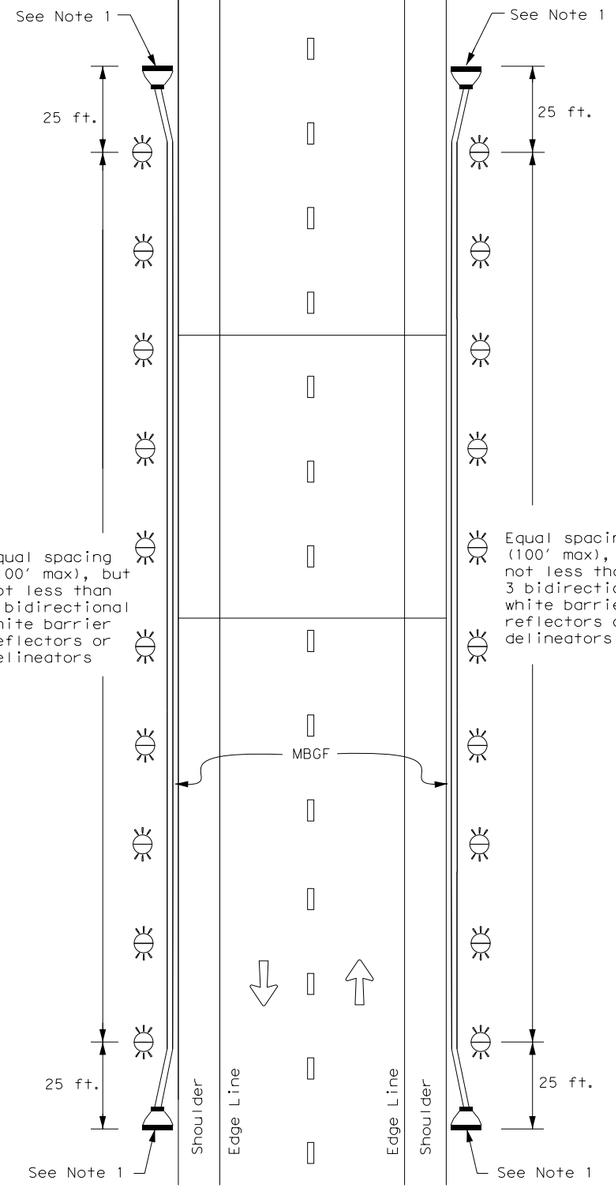
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

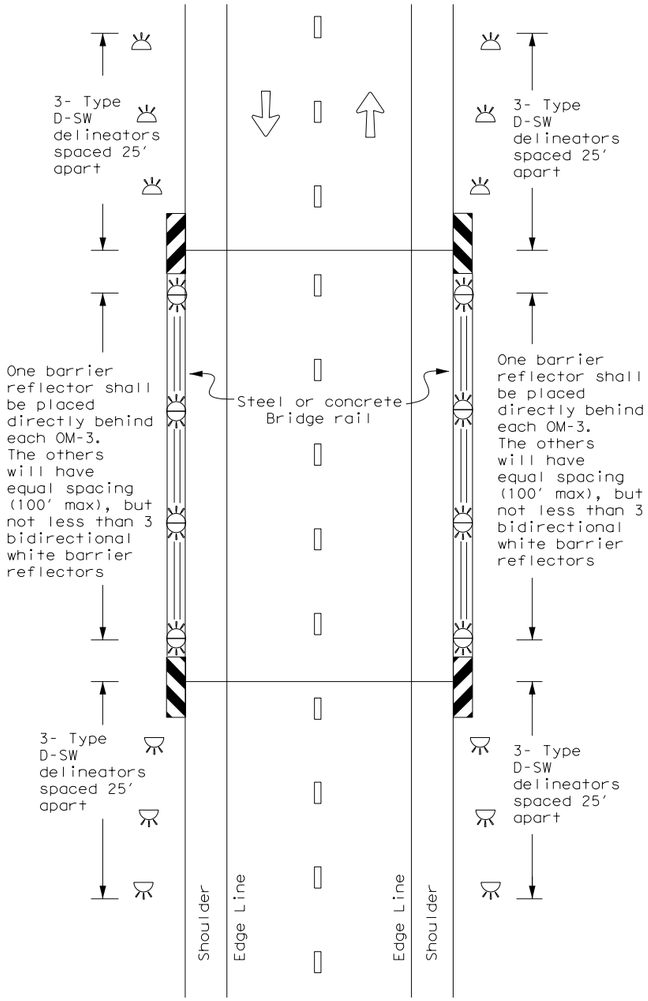
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

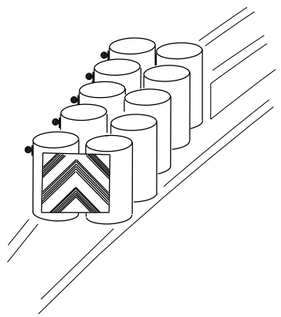
Traffic Safety Division Standard

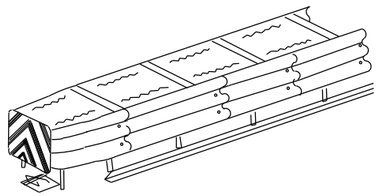
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

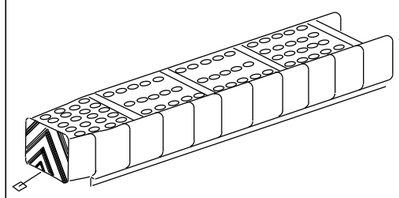
D & OM(5)-20

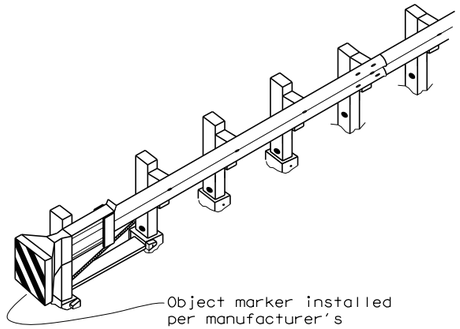
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		47

20E

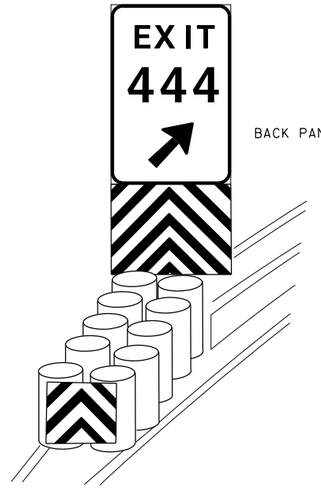




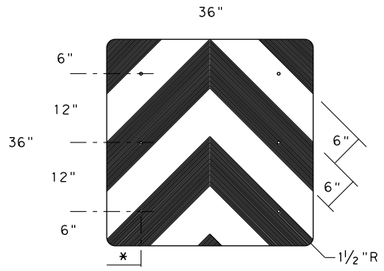


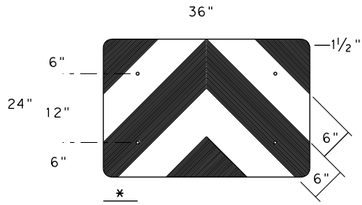


Object marker installed per manufacturer's recommendations.

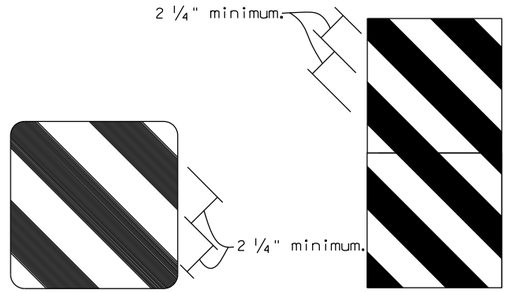


BACK PANEL (OPTIONAL)



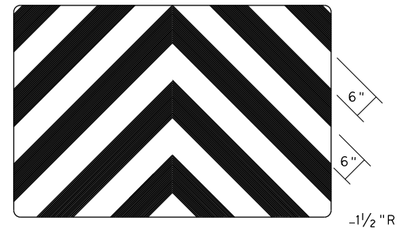


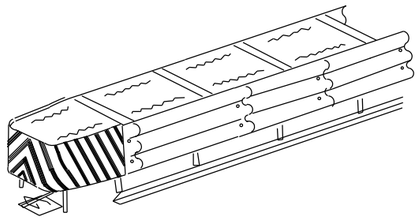
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

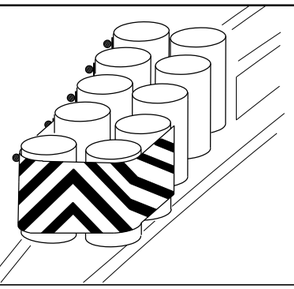


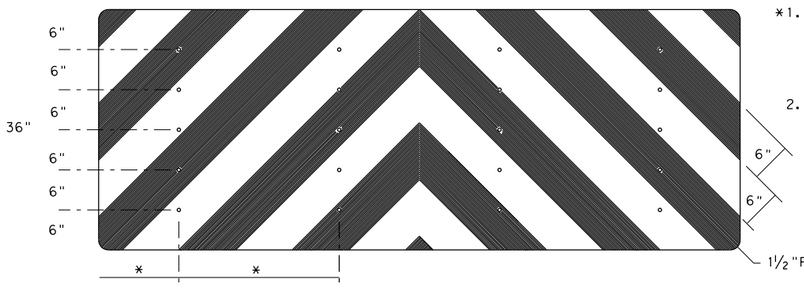
OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2

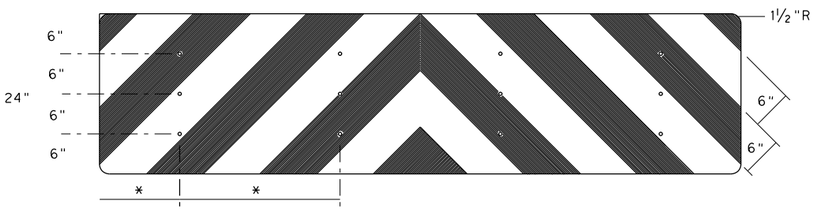
Variable to match width of exit gore sign.











NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

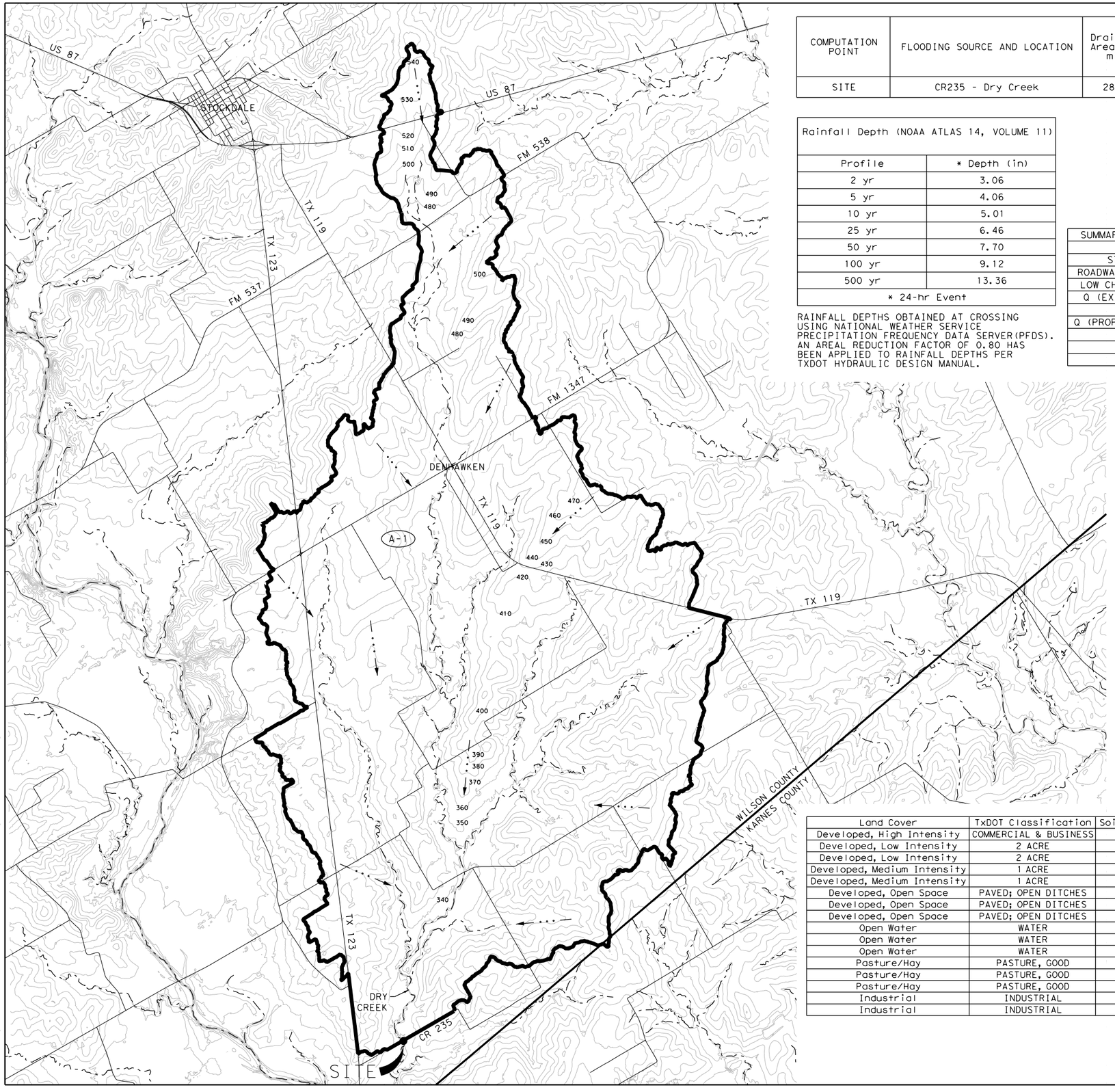
D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	SAT	WILSON		48
4-98 7-20				
20G				

DATE: 12/8/2022 9:38:15 AM
FILE: P:\117999.06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\Signing\domvia-20.dgn

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Drainage\1179906DA01.dgn



COMPUTATION POINT	FLOODING SOURCE AND LOCATION	Drainage Area (sq mi)	2-Year Discharge (cfs)	5-Year Discharge (cfs)	10-Year Discharge (cfs)	25-Year Discharge (cfs)	50-Year Discharge (cfs)	100-Year Discharge (cfs)	500-Year Discharge (cfs)
SITE	CR235 - Dry Creek	28.9	944	2168	3611	6131	8482	11254	19515

FLOWS CALCULATED USING NRCS HYDROGRAPH METHOD

Rainfall Depth (NOAA ATLAS 14, VOLUME 11)	
Profile	* Depth (in)
2 yr	3.06
5 yr	4.06
10 yr	5.01
25 yr	6.46
50 yr	7.70
100 yr	9.12
500 yr	13.36
* 24-hr Event	

RAINFALL DEPTHS OBTAINED AT CROSSING USING NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY DATA SERVER(PFDS). AN AREAL REDUCTION FACTOR OF 0.80 HAS BEEN APPLIED TO RAINFALL DEPTHS PER TXDOT HYDRAULIC DESIGN MANUAL.

Hydrologic Element	Drainage Area (sq mi)	Lag Time (min)	CN
A-1	28.9	211	60

AREA WEIGHTED COMPOSITE CURVE NUMBER CALCULATED USING TXDOT HYDRAULIC DESIGN MANUAL 2019.
CLIMATIC ADJUSTMENT OF -15 APPLIED TO CURVE NUMBER PER TXDOT HDM FIGURE 4-20

SUMMARY - PROP VS EXIST CAPACITY AT BRIDGE		
	EXISTING	PROPOSED
STRUCTURE TYPE	BRIDGE	BRIDGE
ROADWAY OVERTOP ELEV(FT)	317.54	318.86
LOW CHORD ELEVATION(FT)	316.17	316.52
Q (EXIST PASSING)(CFS)	1000	1000
WSEL(FT)	316.33	316.52
Q (PROPOSED PASSING)(CFS)	1400	1400
WSEL(FT)	318.92	316.52
Q(100)(CFS)	11888	11888
WSEL(FT)	326.54	326.60

NOTE:

1. DRAINAGE AREAS DELINEATED USING USGS LIDAR DATA.
2. FLOWS WERE CALCULATED USING NRCS HYDROGRAPH METHOD AND REGRESSION EQUATIONS.
3. HEC-HMS VERSION 4.7.1 AND FREQUENCY STORM USED FOR NRCS HYDROGRAPH CALCULATIONS.
3. REGRESSION EQUATIONS YIELDED THE HIGHEST FLOWS, THEREFORE IT WAS SELECTED AS THE PREFERRED METHOD. SEE SHEET 50 FOR CALCULATIONS.

LEGEND

- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- FLOW ARROW
- X-X DRAINAGE AREA
- 100 EXISTING 10' CONTOURS
- STREAM ℄

N

Land Cover	TxDOT Classification	Soil Type	CN	Area	CN*Area
Developed, High Intensity	COMMERCIAL & BUSINESS	C	94	5.3	498.2
Developed, Low Intensity	2 ACRE	C	77	161.6	12443.2
Developed, Low Intensity	2 ACRE	D	82	207.6	17023.2
Developed, Medium Intensity	1 ACRE	C	79	14.1	1113.9
Developed, Medium Intensity	1 ACRE	D	84	3.5	294.0
Developed, Open Space	PAVED; OPEN DITCHES	A	83	0.2	16.6
Developed, Open Space	PAVED; OPEN DITCHES	C	92	54.4	5004.8
Developed, Open Space	PAVED; OPEN DITCHES	D	93	58.5	5440.5
Open Water	WATER	A	98	12.8	1254.4
Open Water	WATER	C	98	13.2	1293.6
Open Water	WATER	D	98	37.5	3675.0
Pasture/Hay	PASTURE, GOOD	A	39	573.8	22378.2
Pasture/Hay	PASTURE, GOOD	C	74	10164.2	752150.8
Pasture/Hay	PASTURE, GOOD	D	80	7146.9	571752.0
Industrial	INDUSTRIAL	C	91	19.2	1747.2
Industrial	INDUSTRIAL	D	93	3.2	297.6
			Sum	18476.0	1396383.2

CN	75
Climatic Adjustment	-15
CN Adjusted	60

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
LUKE REED
101242
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES A. LUTZ
84722
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

SCALE: 1" = 6,000'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET 1 OF 1

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	49

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Drainage\117906HYDS01.dgn

REGRESSION EQUATIONS METHOD

OMEGA EM REGRESSION EQUATIONS FOR NATURAL BASINS WERE PERFORMED TO ESTIMATE PEAK FLOWS FOR EVENTS WITH DIFFERENT ANNUAL PROBABILITY OF EXCEEDANCE.

EQUATION PARAMETERS

OMEGAEM = 0.147 (HDM FIGURE 4-5)
P = 32 IN (HDM FIGURE 4-6)
A = 28.9 MI^2
S = 0.003 FT/FT

FLOW RESULTS

STORM EVENT	FLOW (CFS)
2-YR	1,544
5-YR	3,380
10-YR	4,869
25-YR	7,261
50-YR	9,378
100-YR	11,888
500-YR	19,173

HDM TABLE 4-4: REGRESSION EQUATIONS

NOTES

1. REGRESSION EQUATIONS YIELDED THE HIGHEST FLOWS. THEREFORE, IT WAS SELECTED AS THE PREFERRED METHOD FOR PEAK FLOWS TO BE USED IN HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS.

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
LUKE REED
101242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES A. LUTZ
84722
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

HYDROLOGY DATA SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	50

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Drainage\1179906HDS01.dgn

WILSON COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMIN CONTACTED

DATE: 11/3/22

HYDRAULIC METHOD

WATER SURFACE ELEVATIONS COMPUTED USING HEC-RAS (V.5.0.7). THE PROJECT HEC-RAS MODEL WAS DEVELOPED USING SURVEYED CROSS-SECTIONS, USGS LIDAR, FIELD INVESTIGATION, AND PROPOSED ROADWAY & BRIDGE LAYOUT.

FLOOD HAZARD AREA

DRY CREEK IS IDENTIFIED ON FEMA FIRM PANEL 48493C0525C, DATED 11/26/10 AS A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA WITH A ZONE A DESIGNATION AT THE CR 235 BRIDGE CROSSING. PROPOSED 100 YR FLOODPLAIN WAS GENERATED WITH HEC-RAS MAPPER AND IS SHOWN IN CROSS SECTION LAYOUT.

NOTES:

1. PROP BRIDGE LOCATED AT RIVER STATION 6446
2. UPSTREAM CROSS SECTION LOCATED AT RIVER STATION 6466
3. DOWNSTREAM CROSS SECTION LOCATED AT RIVER STATION 6423
4. THE DOWNSTREAM WATER SURFACE ELEVATION WAS BASED ON NORMAL DEPTH AT A CHANNEL SLOPE OF 0.003 FT/FT
5. PROPOSED HYDRAULIC DESIGN TO BE THE SAME OR SLIGHTLY BETTER THAN EXISTING. THE 100-YR STORM EVENT WAS EVALUATED AS A CHECK FLOOD. 100-YR WSE RISE LIMITED TO 1.0'
6. ELEVATIONS BASED ON NAVD88 DATUM.
7. NO ADVERSE IMPACTS TO ADJACENT STRUCTURES.

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — LUKE REED — 101242 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JAMES A. LUTZ — 84722 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

SCALE: 1"= 400'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS

2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000

TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	51

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

HEC-RAS BRIDGE OUTPUT - EXIST PASSING

Plan: EX_PASS Dry Creek Reach 1 RS: 6446 Profile: EX_PASS

E.G. US. (ft)	317.95	Element	Inside BR US	Inside BR DS
W.S. US. (ft)	317.69	E.G. Elev (ft)	317.96	317.37
Q Total (cfs)	1000.00	W.S. Elev (ft)	316.33	316.33
Q Bridge (cfs)	1000.00	Crit W.S. (ft)	314.29	313.73
Q Weir (cfs)		Max Chl Dpth (ft)	6.46	7.52
Weir Sta Lft (ft)		Vel Total (ft/s)	5.91	5.34
Weir Sta Rgt (ft)		Flow Area (sq ft)	169.26	187.43
Weir Submerg		Froude # Chl	0.41	0.34
Weir Max Depth (ft)		Specif Force (cu ft)	648.91	731.31
Min El Weir Flow (ft)	318.00	Hydr Depth (ft)		
Min El Prs (ft)	316.33	W.P. Total (ft)	86.92	92.21
Delta EG (ft)	0.58	Conv. Total (cfs)	7843.9	8938.2
Delta WS (ft)	0.58	Top Width (ft)		
BR Open Area (sq ft)	169.26	Frctn Loss (ft)		
BR Open Vel (ft/s)	5.91	C & E Loss (ft)		
BR Sluice Coef		Shear Total (lb/sq ft)	1.98	1.59
BR Sel Method	Press Only	Power Total (lb/ft s)	11.67	8.47

HEC-RAS BRIDGE OUTPUT - PROP PASSING

Plan: PR_PASS Dry Creek Reach 1 RS: 6446 Profile: PR_PASS

E.G. US. (ft)	319.62	Element	Inside BR US	Inside BR DS
W.S. US. (ft)	319.37	E.G. Elev (ft)	319.63	318.59
Q Total (cfs)	1400.00	W.S. Elev (ft)	316.52	316.52
Q Bridge (cfs)	1400.00	Crit W.S. (ft)	315.05	314.49
Q Weir (cfs)		Max Chl Dpth (ft)	6.65	7.71
Weir Sta Lft (ft)		Vel Total (ft/s)	7.41	6.33
Weir Sta Rgt (ft)		Flow Area (sq ft)	189.02	221.26
Weir Submerg		Froude # Chl	0.61	0.52
Weir Max Depth (ft)		Specif Force (cu ft)	837.93	918.65
Min El Weir Flow (ft)	320.00	Hydr Depth (ft)	4.55	4.65
Min El Prs (ft)	316.52	W.P. Total (ft)	45.05	50.70
Delta EG (ft)	1.03	Conv. Total (cfs)	14612.8	17560.3
Delta WS (ft)	1.08	Top Width (ft)	41.58	47.55
BR Open Area (sq ft)	189.02	Frctn Loss (ft)		
BR Open Vel (ft/s)	7.41	C & E Loss (ft)		
BR Sluice Coef		Shear Total (lb/sq ft)	2.40	1.73
BR Sel Method	Press Only	Power Total (lb/ft s)	17.81	10.96

NOTES:
1. THE BRIDGE MODELING APPROACH FOR THE EX PASSING WAS PRESSURE ONLY.
2. THE BRIDGE MODELING APPROACH FOR THE PR PASSING WAS PRESSURE ONLY.
3. THE BRIDGE MODELING APPROACH FOR THE 100 YEAR STORM EVENTS WAS PRESSURE AND/OR WEIR.

HEC-RAS BRIDGE OUTPUT - EXIST 100-YR

Plan: EX Dry Creek Reach 1 RS: 6446 Profile: 100YR

E.G. US. (ft)	326.83	Element	Inside BR US	Inside BR DS
W.S. US. (ft)	326.54	E.G. Elev (ft)	326.84	326.76
Q Total (cfs)	11888.00	W.S. Elev (ft)	326.54	326.47
Q Bridge (cfs)	659.68	Crit W.S. (ft)	322.51	322.29
Q Weir (cfs)	11228.32	Max Chl Dpth (ft)	16.67	17.66
Weir Sta Lft (ft)	1521.63	Vel Total (ft/s)	3.67	3.63
Weir Sta Rgt (ft)	2580.98	Flow Area (sq ft)	3241.53	3277.19
Weir Submerg	0.93	Froude # Chl	0.16	0.15
Weir Max Depth (ft)	9.30	Specif Force (cu ft)	12256.76	12744.88
Min El Weir Flow (ft)	318.00	Hydr Depth (ft)	3.18	3.19
Min El Prs (ft)	316.33	W.P. Total (ft)	1108.05	1119.42
Delta EG (ft)	0.07	Conv. Total (cfs)		
Delta WS (ft)	0.08	Top Width (ft)	1020.19	1025.94
BR Open Area (sq ft)	169.26	Frctn Loss (ft)		
BR Open Vel (ft/s)	3.90	C & E Loss (ft)		
BR Sluice Coef		Shear Total (lb/sq ft)		
BR Sel Method	Press/Weir	Power Total (lb/ft s)		

HEC-RAS BRIDGE OUTPUT - PROP 100-YR

Plan: PROP Dry Creek Reach 1 RS: 6446 Profile: 100YR

E.G. US. (ft)	326.89	Element	Inside BR US	Inside BR DS
W.S. US. (ft)	326.60	E.G. Elev (ft)	326.89	326.76
Q Total (cfs)	11888.00	W.S. Elev (ft)	326.60	326.47
Q Bridge (cfs)	791.32	Crit W.S. (ft)	325.19	325.87
Q Weir (cfs)	11096.68	Max Chl Dpth (ft)	16.73	17.66
Weir Sta Lft (ft)	1519.61	Vel Total (ft/s)	4.56	4.72
Weir Sta Rgt (ft)	2581.89	Flow Area (sq ft)	2606.29	2520.75
Weir Submerg	0.88	Froude # Chl	0.20	0.20
Weir Max Depth (ft)	7.52	Specif Force (cu ft)	8575.54	8742.38
Min El Weir Flow (ft)	320.00	Hydr Depth (ft)	2.54	2.46
Min El Prs (ft)	316.52	W.P. Total (ft)	1116.36	1129.02
Delta EG (ft)	0.13	Conv. Total (cfs)		
Delta WS (ft)	0.14	Top Width (ft)	1025.75	1025.94
BR Open Area (sq ft)	189.02	Frctn Loss (ft)		
BR Open Vel (ft/s)	4.19	C & E Loss (ft)		
BR Sluice Coef		Shear Total (lb/sq ft)		
BR Sel Method	Press/Weir	Power Total (lb/ft s)		

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS · LUKE REED · 101242 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS · JAMES A. LUTZ · 84720 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

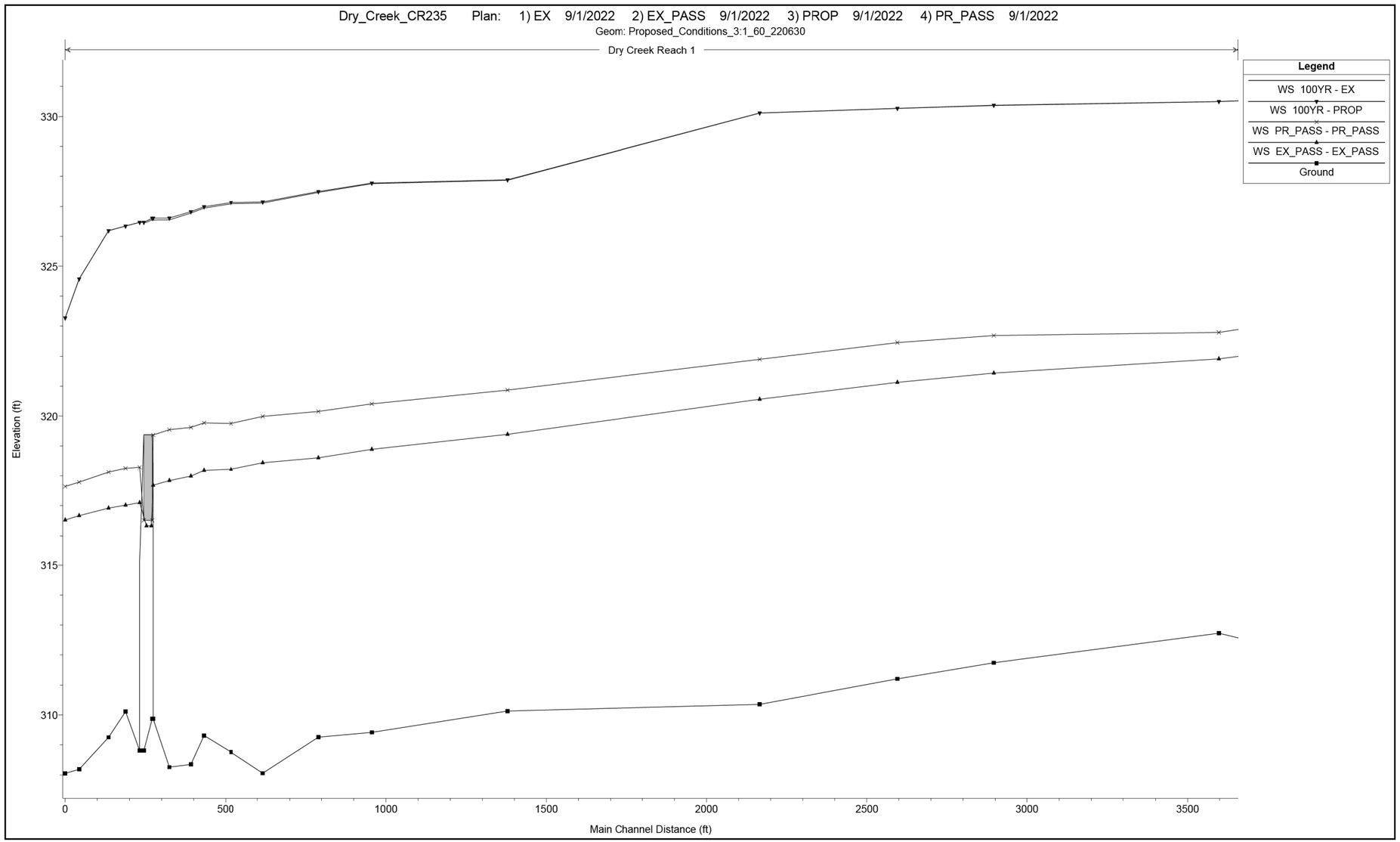
HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

SHEET 2 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	52

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Drainage\117906HDS02.dgn

Plotted on: 1/25/2023



HEC-RAS PROFILE OUTPUT

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
LUKE REED
101242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES A. LOTZ
84722
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LOTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

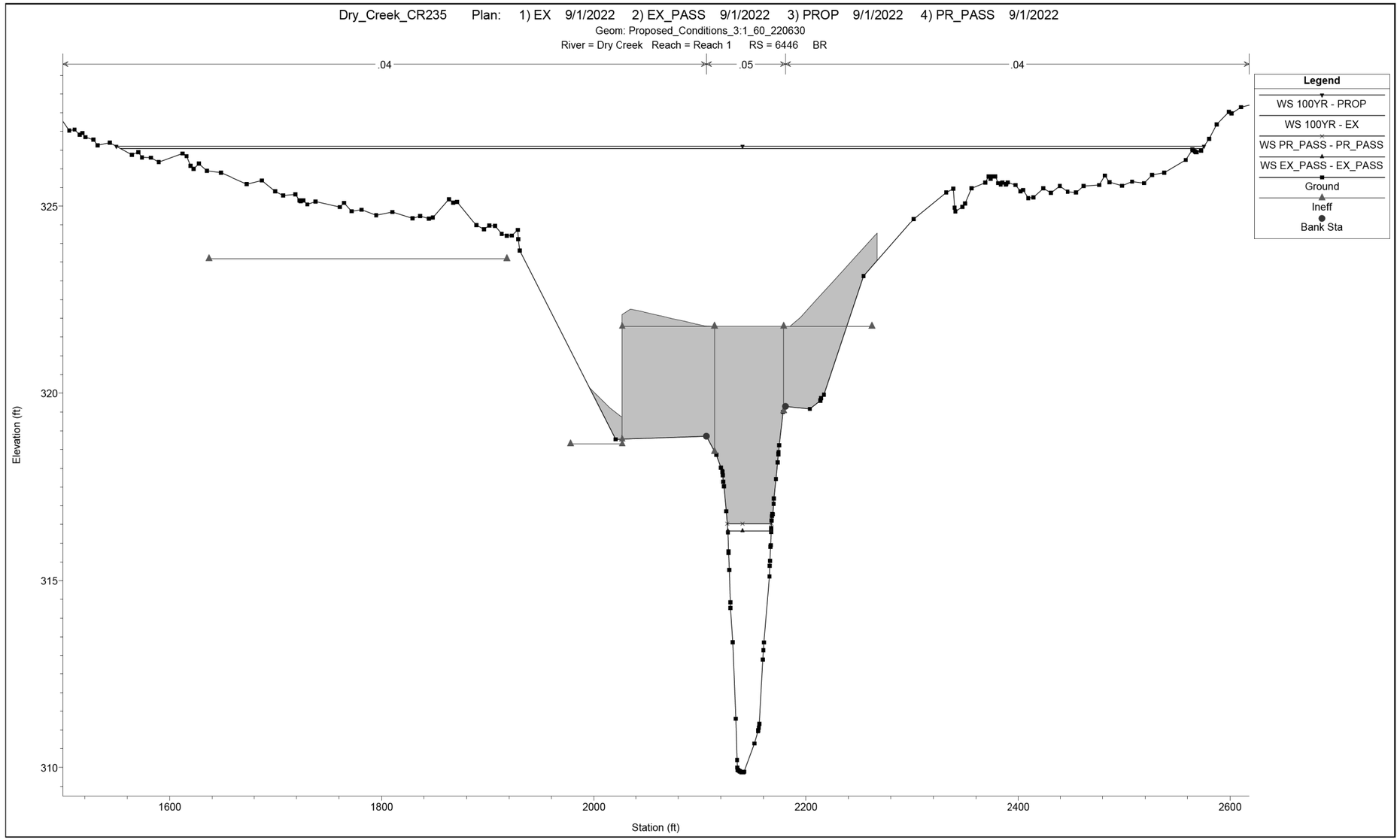
CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

SHEET 3 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	53

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Drainage\1179906HDS03.dgn



HEC-RAS CROSS SECTION OUTPUT

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
LUKE REED
101242
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. 1/25/2023
DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JAMES A. LUTZ
84722
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. 1/25/2023
DATE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

SHEET 4 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	54

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Drainage\1179906HDS04.dgn

HEC-RAS OUTPUT

HEC-RAS River: Dry Creek Reach: Reach 1 Profile: EX_PASS

Reach	River Sta	Profile	Plan	Q Total	Min Ch El	W.S. Elev	Crit W.S.	E.G. Elev	E.G. Slope	Vel Chnl	Flow Area	Top Width	Froude # Chl
				(cfs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft/ft)	(ft/s)	(sq ft)	(ft)	
Reach 1	13727	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	315.53	326.32	320.71	326.49	0.001505	3.25	307.36	182.90	0.25
Reach 1	13727	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	315.53	327.51	321.74	327.72	0.001479	3.67	395.96	270.83	0.26
Reach 1	13727	100YR	EX	11888.00	315.53	334.46	331.65	334.55	0.000705	4.17	6864.66	1629.63	0.20
Reach 1	13727	100YR	PROP	11888.00	315.53	334.46	331.65	334.56	0.000705	4.17	6864.91	1629.71	0.20
Reach 1	13401	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	315.67	325.89	320.37	326.07	0.001082	3.48	301.46	269.50	0.22
Reach 1	13401	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	315.67	327.03	321.32	327.28	0.001226	4.07	401.44	394.24	0.24
Reach 1	13401	100YR	EX	11888.00	315.67	334.32	331.89	334.37	0.000398	3.47	7810.69	1557.69	0.15
Reach 1	13401	100YR	PROP	11888.00	315.67	334.32	331.89	334.37	0.000398	3.47	7810.96	1557.73	0.15
Reach 1	13214	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	315.94	325.62	320.96	325.83	0.001552	3.68	275.16	265.82	0.26
Reach 1	13214	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	315.94	326.73	321.85	327.01	0.001665	4.26	369.65	396.54	0.28
Reach 1	13214	100YR	EX	11888.00	315.94	334.19	331.50	334.28	0.000598	4.09	6646.53	1359.19	0.19
Reach 1	13214	100YR	PROP	11888.00	315.94	334.19	331.50	334.28	0.000598	4.09	6646.78	1359.21	0.19
Reach 1	13015	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	315.77	325.36	320.15	325.55	0.001189	3.51	301.13	228.20	0.23
Reach 1	13015	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	315.77	326.45	321.06	326.70	0.001347	4.10	396.79	302.28	0.25
Reach 1	13015	100YR	EX	11888.00	315.77	333.67	330.11	334.06	0.001834	7.28	3162.14	1196.66	0.33
Reach 1	13015	100YR	PROP	11888.00	315.77	333.67	330.11	334.06	0.001834	7.28	3162.31	1196.68	0.33
Reach 1	12946	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	315.81	325.22	320.35	325.46	0.001578	3.89	259.38	155.83	0.26
Reach 1	12946	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	315.81	326.26	321.28	326.59	0.001865	4.64	330.13	258.72	0.29
Reach 1	12946	100YR	EX	11888.00	315.81	333.76	329.69	333.90	0.000863	4.93	5585.33	1280.03	0.22
Reach 1	12946	100YR	PROP	11888.00	315.81	333.76	329.69	333.90	0.000863	4.93	5585.64	1280.05	0.22
Reach 1	12707	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	315.52	325.04	321.25	325.15	0.000819	3.13	416.23	216.08	0.20
Reach 1	12707	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	315.52	326.07	321.26	326.22	0.000982	3.73	497.37	274.26	0.22
Reach 1	12707	100YR	EX	11888.00	315.52	333.62	329.61	333.71	0.000622	4.49	6642.80	1363.92	0.20
Reach 1	12707	100YR	PROP	11888.00	315.52	333.62	329.61	333.71	0.000622	4.49	6643.14	1363.93	0.20
Reach 1	12540	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	315.02	324.84	320.28	324.99	0.001068	3.13	338.31	325.04	0.22
Reach 1	12540	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	315.02	326.08	321.29	326.11	0.000254	1.72	1132.09	358.19	0.11
Reach 1	12540	100YR	EX	11888.00	315.02	333.55	326.06	333.62	0.000409	3.50	7480.52	1437.03	0.16
Reach 1	12540	100YR	PROP	11888.00	315.02	333.55	326.06	333.62	0.000409	3.50	7480.91	1437.05	0.16
Reach 1	12273	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	314.08	324.44	319.56	324.66	0.001457	3.71	272.94	137.59	0.26
Reach 1	12273	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	314.08	325.67	320.50	325.95	0.001535	4.27	374.72	231.59	0.27
Reach 1	12273	100YR	EX	11888.00	314.08	333.29	330.24	333.45	0.000970	5.35	5798.30	1447.45	0.24
Reach 1	12273	100YR	PROP	11888.00	314.08	333.29	330.24	333.45	0.000970	5.35	5798.79	1447.48	0.24
Reach 1	11375	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	312.30	323.47	317.80	323.62	0.000908	3.12	351.90	80.25	0.21
Reach 1	11375	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	312.30	324.66	318.81	324.84	0.000968	3.56	451.82	88.51	0.22
Reach 1	11375	100YR	EX	11888.00	312.30	331.62	328.92	332.16	0.002191	8.04	2924.52	1247.14	0.36
Reach 1	11375	100YR	PROP	11888.00	312.30	331.62	328.92	332.16	0.002190	8.04	2925.61	1248.54	0.36
Reach 1	11108	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	311.99	323.23	317.29	323.39	0.000823	3.28	344.23	68.50	0.20
Reach 1	11108	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	311.99	324.36	318.30	324.58	0.000973	3.88	428.72	99.42	0.22
Reach 1	11108	100YR	EX	11888.00	311.99	331.15	328.40	331.57	0.001939	7.84	3737.39	1394.75	0.34
Reach 1	11108	100YR	PROP	11888.00	311.99	331.16	328.40	331.57	0.001933	7.83	3741.91	1394.93	0.34
Reach 1	10760	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	312.16	322.85	317.05	323.04	0.001240	3.41	293.90	46.14	0.23
Reach 1	10760	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	312.16	323.89	318.06	324.16	0.001500	4.12	344.00	160.42	0.26
Reach 1	10760	100YR	EX	11888.00	312.16	330.93	327.84	331.05	0.000852	4.77	5833.19	1731.12	0.22
Reach 1	10760	100YR	PROP	11888.00	312.16	330.93	327.84	331.06	0.000849	4.77	5839.95	1731.45	0.22
Reach 1	10555	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	312.61	322.70	317.67	322.81	0.000804	2.68	403.34	99.67	0.19
Reach 1	10555	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	312.61	323.75	318.55	323.89	0.000859	3.08	512.94	124.59	0.20
Reach 1	10555	100YR	EX	11888.00	312.61	330.81	327.18	330.90	0.000569	3.98	6543.08	1849.39	0.19
Reach 1	10555	100YR	PROP	11888.00	312.61	330.81	327.18	330.91	0.000568	3.98	6551.04	1849.62	0.19
Reach 1	10425	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	312.48	322.56	317.14	322.70	0.000911	2.94	350.04	147.58	0.21
Reach 1	10425	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	312.48	323.58	318.03	323.76	0.001055	3.49	429.39	218.99	0.23
Reach 1	10425	100YR	EX	11888.00	312.48	330.77	326.62	330.83	0.000400	3.39	7435.88	1850.30	0.16
Reach 1	10425	100YR	PROP	11888.00	312.48	330.77	326.62	330.83	0.000398	3.38	7444.01	1850.54	0.16
Reach 1	10343	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	311.83	322.47	316.67	322.62	0.000873	3.13	332.91	219.97	0.20
Reach 1	10343	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	311.83	323.46	317.60	323.67	0.001093	3.80	393.63	252.66	0.23
Reach 1	10343	100YR	EX	11888.00	311.83	330.74	326.12	330.80	0.000336	3.20	7418.88	1808.60	0.14
Reach 1	10343	100YR	PROP	11888.00	311.83	330.75	326.12	330.80	0.000335	3.19	7426.94	1808.82	0.14
Reach 1	10031	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	312.10	322.24	316.68	322.36	0.000762	2.77	363.46	75.55	0.19
Reach 1	10031	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	312.10	323.18	317.49	323.35	0.000919	3.32	458.67	155.73	0.21
Reach 1	10031	100YR	EX	11888.00	312.10	330.60	326.36	330.68	0.000410	3.49	6171.26	1670.31	0.16
Reach 1	10031	100YR	PROP	11888.00	312.10	330.61	326.36	330.69	0.000408	3.49	6179.67	1670.50	0.16
Reach 1	9791	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	312.73	321.91	317.97	322.10	0.001526	3.54	288.36	73.35	0.26
Reach 1	9791	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	312.73	322.79	318.77	323.04	0.001697	4.12	372.76	109.39	0.28
Reach 1	9791	100YR	EX	11888.00	312.73	330.49	327.27	330.58	0.000458	3.59	5910.68	1723.12	0.17
Reach 1	9791	100YR	PROP	11888.00	312.73	330.50	327.27	330.58	0.000456	3.59	5919.35	1723.58	0.17
Reach 1	9088	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	311.74	321.43	315.97	321.52	0.000475	2.57	479.79	245.17	0.16
Reach 1	9088	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	311.74	322.69	316.71	322.71	0.000159	1.64	1226.06	315.18	0.09
Reach 1	9088	100YR	EX	11888.00	311.74	330.37	322.53	330.39	0.000144	2.31	9899.79	2107.15	0.10
Reach 1	9088	100YR	PROP	11888.00	311.74	330.37	322.53	330.40	0.000143	2.31	9911.35	2108.86	0.10

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Drainage\1179906HDS05.dgn

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — LUKE REED — 101242 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JAMES A. LUTZ — 84722 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS

2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000

TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

SHEET 5 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	55

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Drainage\1179906HDS06.dgn

HEC-RAS OUTPUT

HEC-RAS River: Dry Creek Reach: Reach 1 Profile: EX_PASS

Reach	River Sta	Profile	Plan	Q Total	Min Ch El	W.S. Elev	Crit W.S.	E.G. Elev	E.G. Slope	Vel Chnl	Flow Area	Top Width	Froude # Chl
				(cfs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft/ft)	(ft/s)	(sq ft)	(ft)	
Reach 1	8788	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	311.20	321.12	316.06	321.29	0.001238	3.34	301.98	205.11	0.24
Reach 1	8788	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	311.20	322.45	316.94	322.60	0.000961	3.35	515.99	379.31	0.22
Reach 1	8788	100YR	EX	11888.00	311.20	330.27	325.57	330.33	0.000269	2.85	6558.03	1288.47	0.13
Reach 1	8788	100YR	PROP	11888.00	311.20	330.27	325.57	330.34	0.000268	2.85	6566.04	1289.06	0.13
Reach 1	8359	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	310.35	320.56	315.77	320.77	0.001205	3.74	321.47	134.84	0.24
Reach 1	8359	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	310.35	321.89	316.75	322.13	0.001216	4.18	438.09	310.62	0.25
Reach 1	8359	100YR	EX	11888.00	310.35	330.11	324.14	330.19	0.000435	3.87	6943.02	1223.97	0.16
Reach 1	8359	100YR	PROP	11888.00	310.35	330.12	324.14	330.19	0.000433	3.86	6951.28	1224.27	0.16
Reach 1	7573	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	310.13	319.39	315.37	319.61	0.001819	3.81	269.04	84.13	0.28
Reach 1	7573	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	310.13	320.86	316.27	321.09	0.001437	3.95	436.15	120.30	0.26
Reach 1	7573	100YR	EX	11888.00	310.13	327.87	325.59	329.25	0.004845	11.45	1759.13	1046.98	0.54
Reach 1	7573	100YR	PROP	11888.00	310.13	327.89	325.59	329.26	0.004821	11.43	1763.17	1048.12	0.54
Reach 1	7150	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	309.42	318.89	313.32	319.03	0.001007	2.97	336.27	87.89	0.21
Reach 1	7150	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	309.42	320.41	314.10	320.58	0.000981	3.31	426.15	164.71	0.21
Reach 1	7150	100YR	EX	11888.00	309.42	327.76	324.02	328.00	0.001210	5.82	5290.89	1268.28	0.27
Reach 1	7150	100YR	PROP	11888.00	309.42	327.78	324.02	328.02	0.001194	5.79	5320.48	1270.43	0.27
Reach 1	6983	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	309.26	318.60	314.13	318.80	0.001808	3.55	281.87	55.82	0.28
Reach 1	6983	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	309.26	320.15	315.15	320.37	0.001462	3.78	377.04	128.84	0.26
Reach 1	6983	100YR	EX	11888.00	309.26	327.46	323.90	327.77	0.001545	6.42	4502.68	1106.48	0.30
Reach 1	6983	100YR	PROP	11888.00	309.26	327.49	323.90	327.79	0.001520	6.37	4530.60	1107.91	0.30
Reach 1	6810	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	308.06	318.44	312.41	318.59	0.000782	3.19	337.60	69.83	0.19
Reach 1	6810	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	308.06	319.99	313.35	320.18	0.000813	3.65	437.28	198.76	0.20
Reach 1	6810	100YR	EX	11888.00	308.06	327.11	323.55	327.48	0.001661	7.48	4592.96	1160.36	0.32
Reach 1	6810	100YR	PROP	11888.00	308.06	327.15	323.55	327.51	0.001622	7.40	4638.73	1163.09	0.32
Reach 1	6710	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	308.76	318.22	313.94	318.47	0.001772	4.00	251.82	86.94	0.28
Reach 1	6710	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	308.76	319.75	314.81	320.06	0.001663	4.47	327.15	218.92	0.28
Reach 1	6710	100YR	EX	11888.00	308.76	327.09	322.90	327.29	0.001236	5.98	5416.23	1267.39	0.27
Reach 1	6710	100YR	PROP	11888.00	308.76	327.13	322.90	327.32	0.001207	5.92	5465.99	1270.15	0.27
Reach 1	6625	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	309.31	318.19	313.72	318.33	0.000982	3.05	352.92	89.97	0.21
Reach 1	6625	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	309.31	319.77	314.47	319.91	0.000780	3.16	528.19	259.89	0.20
Reach 1	6625	100YR	EX	11888.00	309.31	326.94	322.45	327.18	0.001170	5.97	5073.17	1225.79	0.27
Reach 1	6625	100YR	PROP	11888.00	309.31	326.99	322.45	327.22	0.001142	5.91	5125.94	1230.77	0.27
Reach 1	6584	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	308.35	317.99	314.12	318.25	0.002597	4.10	244.08	54.89	0.33
Reach 1	6584	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	308.35	319.62	315.08	319.86	0.002093	3.95	385.04	227.17	0.30
Reach 1	6584	100YR	EX	11888.00	308.35	326.78	322.71	327.11	0.001805	6.48	4008.51	1224.77	0.32
Reach 1	6584	100YR	PROP	11888.00	308.35	326.82	322.71	327.15	0.001766	6.43	4049.14	1231.18	0.32
Reach 1	6518	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	308.26	317.84	313.25	318.08	0.002323	3.92	254.83	56.45	0.31
Reach 1	6518	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	308.26	319.54	314.24	319.72	0.001463	3.61	535.64	246.68	0.26
Reach 1	6518	100YR	EX	11888.00	308.26	326.55	322.57	326.97	0.002208	7.36	3868.43	1195.47	0.36
Reach 1	6518	100YR	PROP	11888.00	308.26	326.61	322.57	327.02	0.002112	7.22	3943.56	1204.81	0.35
Reach 1	6466	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	309.87	317.69	314.22	317.95	0.002355	4.18	239.01	49.57	0.32
Reach 1	6466	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	309.87	319.37	315.06	319.62	0.002219	4.09	347.41	168.16	0.31
Reach 1	6466	100YR	EX	11888.00	309.87	326.54	322.50	326.83	0.001543	5.84	3312.85	1020.19	0.30
Reach 1	6466	100YR	PROP	11888.00	309.87	326.60	322.51	326.89	0.001471	5.72	3376.47	1025.75	0.29
Reach 1	6446			Bridge									
Reach 1	6423	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	308.81	317.10	313.65	317.37	0.002030	4.13	242.41	50.67	0.30
Reach 1	6423	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	308.81	318.29	314.49	318.59	0.002615	4.43	316.24	96.39	0.34
Reach 1	6423	100YR	EX	11888.00	308.81	326.47	322.28	326.76	0.001388	5.90	3371.40	1025.94	0.29
Reach 1	6423	100YR	PROP	11888.00	308.81	326.47	322.28	326.76	0.001388	5.90	3371.40	1025.94	0.29
Reach 1	6381	EX_PASS	EX_PASS	1000.00	310.11	317.02	313.83	317.28	0.002019	4.14	269.01	96.27	0.31
Reach 1	6381	PR_PASS	PR_PASS	1400.00	310.11	318.25	314.63	318.48	0.001578	4.16	409.24	125.77	0.28
Reach 1	6381	100YR	EX	11888.00	310.11	326.34	322.10	326.69	0.001563	6.94	3360.78	1215.42	0.32
Reach 1	6381	100YR	PROP	11888.00	310.11	326.34	322.10	326.69	0.001563	6.94	3360.78	1215.42	0.32

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — LUKE REED — 101242 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JAMES A. LUTZ — 84772 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUTZ, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS

2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000

TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

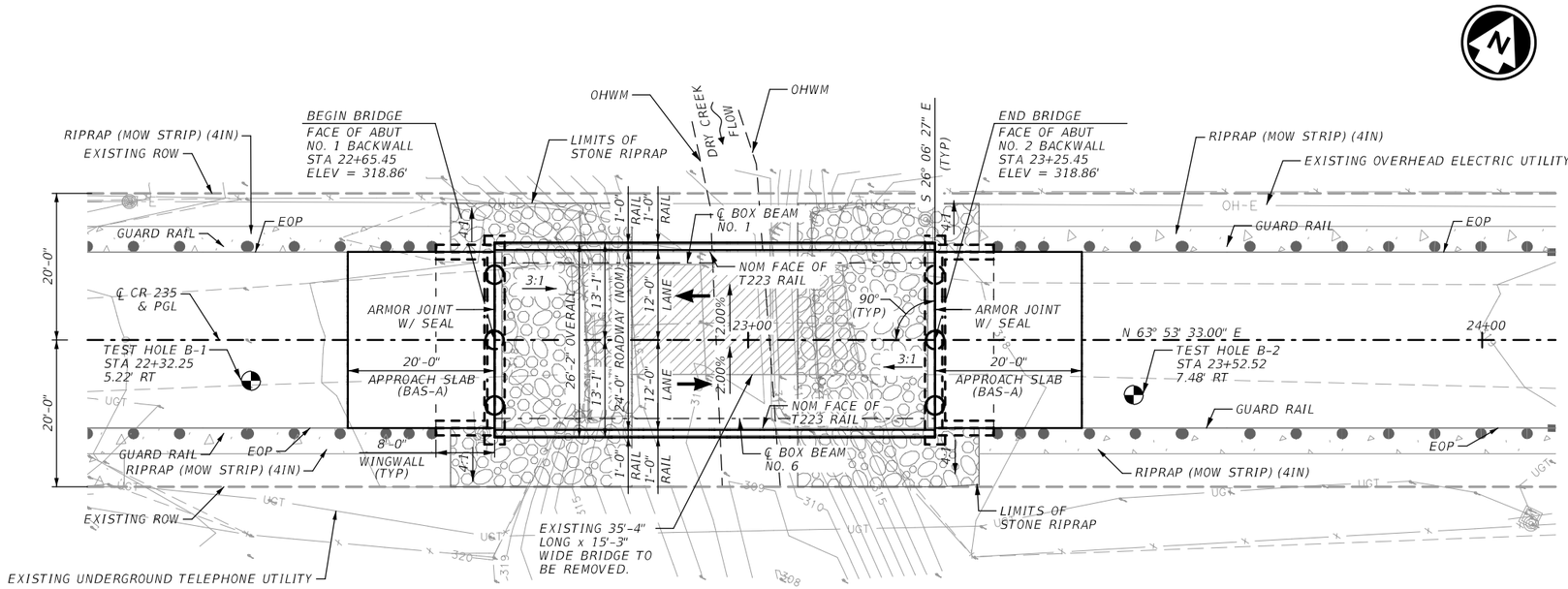
CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

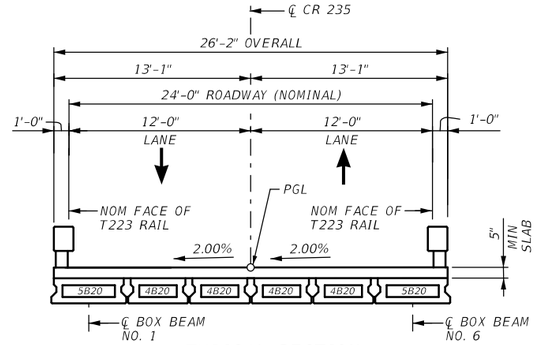
HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

SHEET 6 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	56

Plotted on: 1/25/2023





TYPICAL SECTION

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. BRIDGE DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD SPECIFICATIONS 2020, 9TH EDITION. AND TxDOT BRIDGE DESIGN MANUAL (NOV 2021).
2. HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN. LENGTHS MUST BE CORRECTED FOR GRADE OR CROSS SLOPE WHERE APPROPRIATE.
3. EXISTING NBI NO. = 15-247-0-AA02-68-001
   PROPOSED NBI NO. = 15-247-0-AA02-68-002
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. SEE TXDOT STONE RIPRAP (SRR) STANDARD FOR RIPRAP DETAILS.
6. REMOVE EXISTING BRIDGE FOUNDATIONS 2' MINIMUM BELOW FINAL GRADE.
7. BRIDGE NOT DESIGNED FOR FUTURE OVERLAY.
8. FUNCTIONAL CLASS = LOCAL
   EXISTING AADT = 40 (2022)
   PROJECTED AADT = 60 (2042)
   DESIGN SPEED = MEETS EXISTING
9. FOR SOIL STRATA, TEST DATA, AND FOUNDATION NOTES, SEE "TEST HOLE ELEVATION" SHEET.

BRIDGE HYDRAULIC DATA TABLE

FREQUENCY	Q TOTAL	VEL CHNL	H.W. ELEV
(YR)	(cfs)	(fps)	(ft)
PASSING	1400	7.41	316.52
100(yr)	11888	4.56	326.60

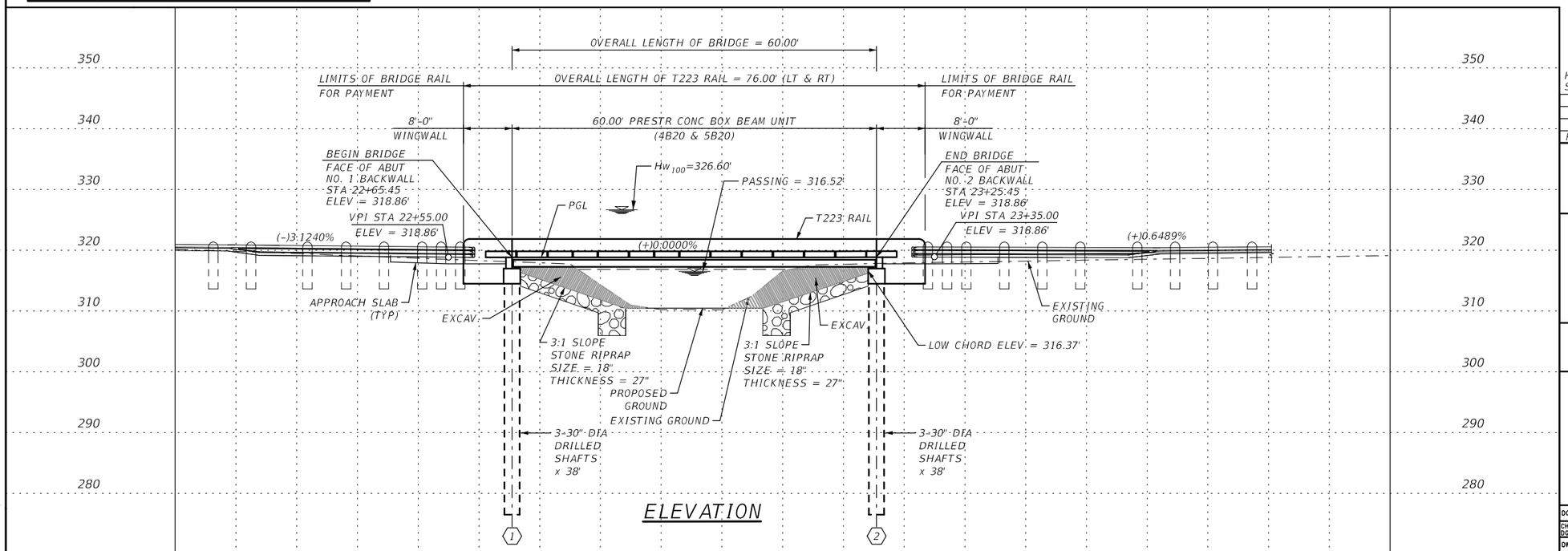
PLAN

LEGEND:

BOREHOLE LOCATION

EXISTING BRIDGE TO BE REMOVED

1/25/2023



ELEVATION

0 10 20 30

SCALE: 1"= 20'

HL 93 LOADING
SUPERSTRUCTURE INV/OPR RATINGS: 1.14/1.69

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-199

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

BRIDGE LAYOUT

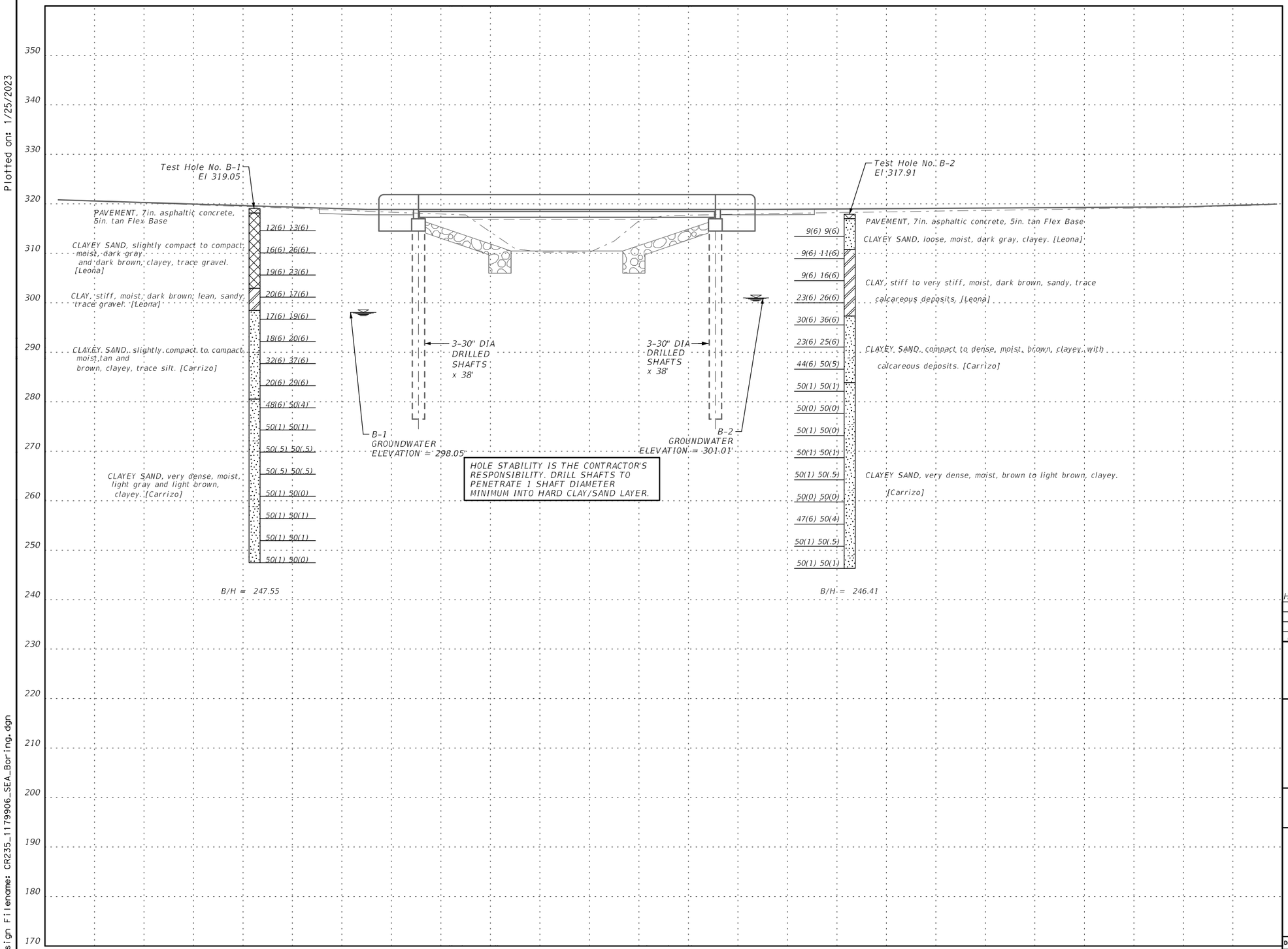
NBI NO. 15-247-0-AA02-68-002

CR 235 DRY CREEK BRIDGE

DGN: JRW	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN: FSB	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG: EE	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG: FSB	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	57

Design Filename: CR235_1179906_SEA_BRG01.dgn

Plotted on: 1/25/2023



Design Filename: CR235_1179906_SEA_Boring.dgn

HL 93 LOADING

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

STATE OF TEXAS
FARREN SCOTT BASSE
95587
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Farren Basse P.E.
1/25/2023

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-199

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

TEST HOLE ELEVATION

NBI NO. 15-247-0-AA02-68-002

CR 235 DRY CREEK BRIDGE

DGN: JRW	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN: FSB	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG: EE	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG: FSB	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	58

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

Design Filename: CR235_1179906_SEA_EQY01.dgn

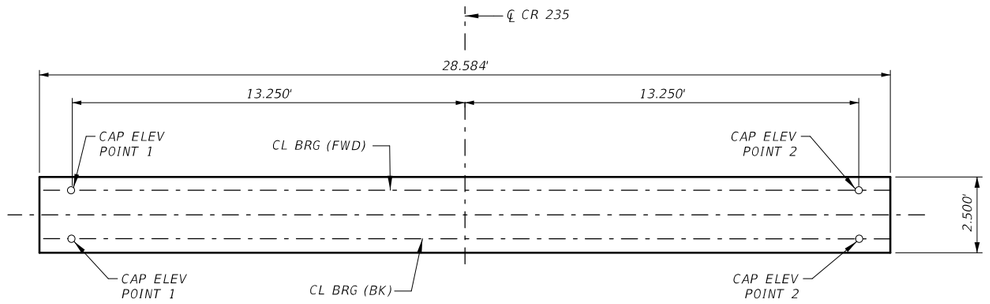
SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

BRIDGE ELEMENT / BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	0416-6003 DRILL SHAFT (30 IN)	0420-6013 CL C CONC (ABUT)	0422-6005 REINF CONC SLAB (BOX BEAM)	0422-6023 SHEAR KEY	0425-6001 PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM (4B20)	0425-6002 PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM (5B20)	0422-6015 APPROACH SLAB	0432-6033 RIPRAP STONE PROTECTION (18 IN)	0450-6006 RAIL (TY T223)	0454-6004 ARMOR JOINT (SEALED)	0496-6009 REMOVE STR (BRIDGE 0-99 FT LENGTH)
	LF	CY	SF	CY	LF	LF	CY	CY	LF	LF	EA
2 - ABUTMENTS	228	25.2					38.8				
1 - 60.000' PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM UNIT 1			1,570	8.0	238.00	119.00			152.00	44.3	
TOTAL	228	25.2	1,570	8.0	238.00	119.00	38.8	244	152.00	44.3	1

CAP ELEVATIONS (1)

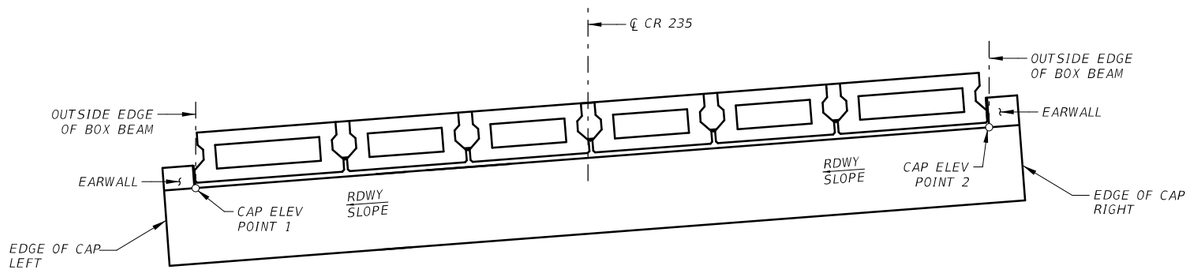
LOCATION	POINT 1	POINT 2
ABUT 1 (FWD)	316.137	316.667
ABUT 2 (BK)	316.137	316.667

(1) TOP OF CAP ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON SECTION DEPTHS SHOWN ON SLAB BEAM UNIT SHEET.



PLAN AT CAP ELEVATION POINTS

(LOOKING FORWARD STATION)



TRANSVERSE SECTION AT CAP ELEVATION POINTS

HL 93 LOADING

STATE OF TEXAS
FARREN SCOTT BASSE
95587
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Farren Basse P.E.
1/25/2023

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-199

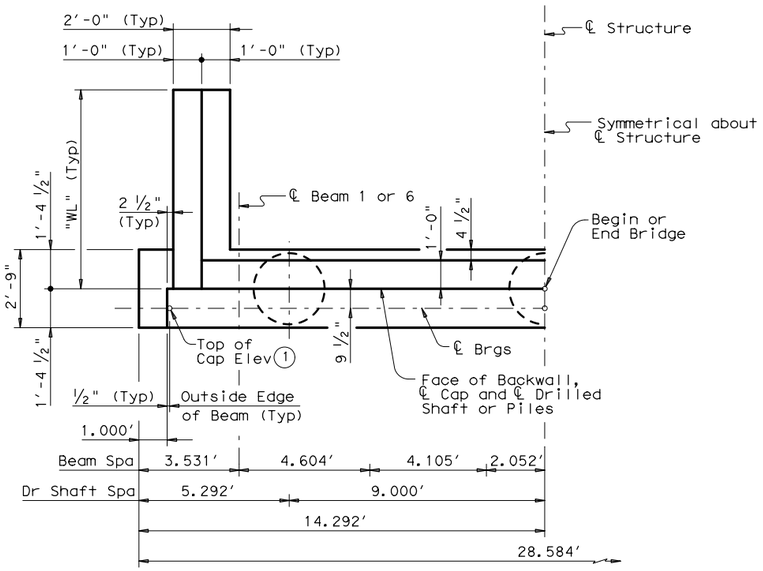
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES & CAP ELEVATIONS

CR 235 DRY CREEK BRIDGE

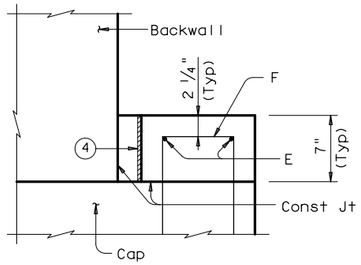
DGN: JRW	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN: FSB	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG: EE	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG: FSB	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	59

DATE: 1/25/2023
FILE: CR235_1179906_SEA_bbstde17.dgn



PLAN

ABUTMENT 1 - BACKSTATION
ABUTMENT 2 - FORWARDSTATION



EARWALL ELEVATION DETAIL (6)

(Slope top of earwall away from beams)

TABLE OF FOUNDATION LOADS	
Span Length	Drilled Shaft Load
Ft	Tons/DS
60	77

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications.
Concrete strength f'c = 3,600 psi.
All reinforcing must be Grade 60.
See standard FD for all foundation details and notes.
See applicable rail details for rail anchorage cast in wingwalls.
See stone riprap (SRR) standard sheet for riprap attachment details.

(1) See Estimated Quantities & Cap Elevations sheet. Top of Cap Elevations are based on section depths shown on Span Details.

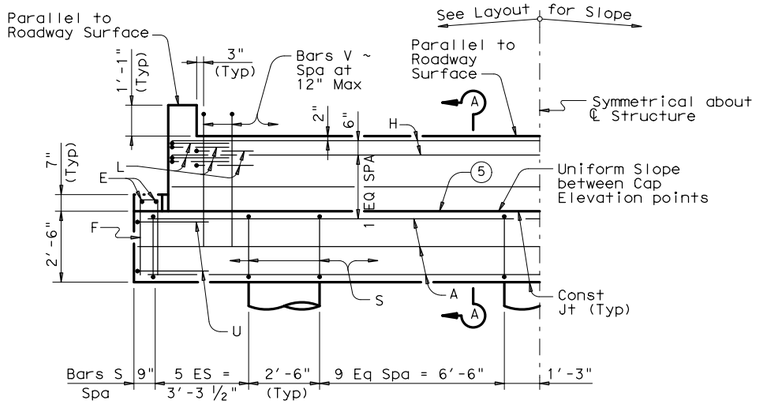
(2) See Bridge Layout for Joint type and Approach Slab.

(3) Increase as required to maintain 3 ¾" from Finished Grade.

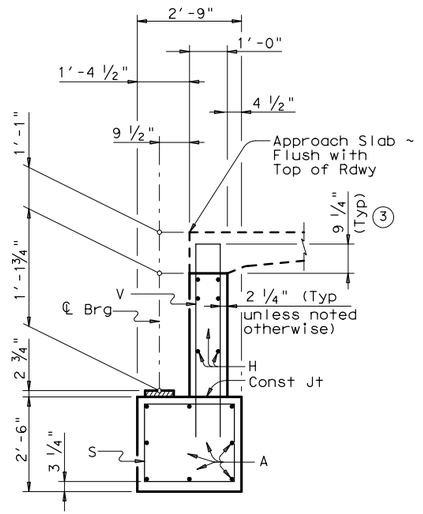
(4) ½" Preformed Bituminous Fiber material between beam and earwall. Bond to beam with an approved adhesive. Inside face of earwall to be cast with vertical side of beam.

(5) Surface finish for the top of Cap will be a textured wood float finish. The surface must be level in the direction of the centerline of Beams.

(6) Do not cast earwalls until beams are erected in their final position.



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A (2)

STATE OF TEXAS
FARREN SCOTT BASSE
95587
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
1/25/2023

HL 93 LOADING

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-199

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

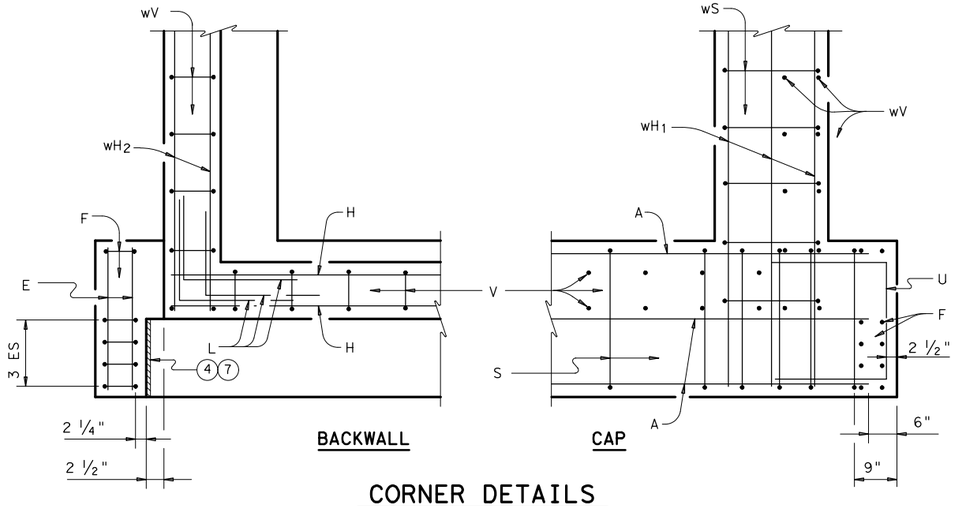
ABUTMENTS

PRESTR CONC BOX BEAMS 24' RDWY

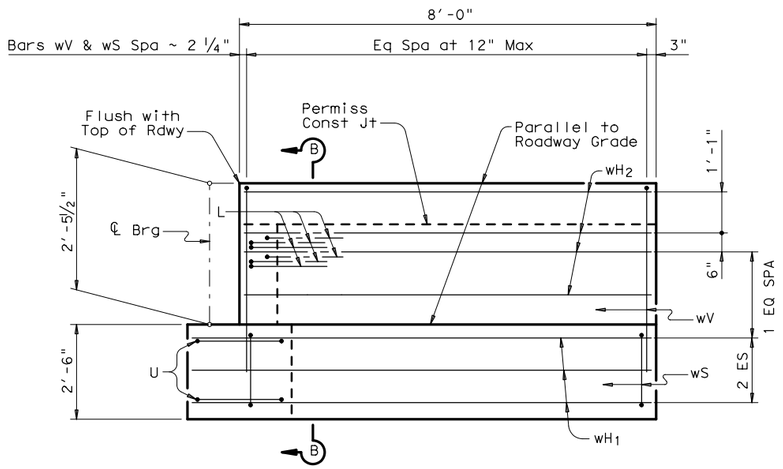
CR 235 DRY CREEK BRIDGE

SHEET 1 OF 2

DGN: JRW	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN: FSB	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG: EE	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG: FSB	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	60

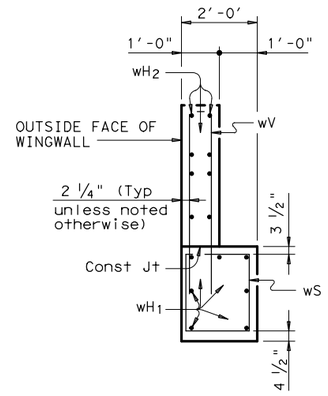


CORNER DETAILS



WINGWALL ELEVATION

(Earwall omitted for clarity)



SECTION B-B

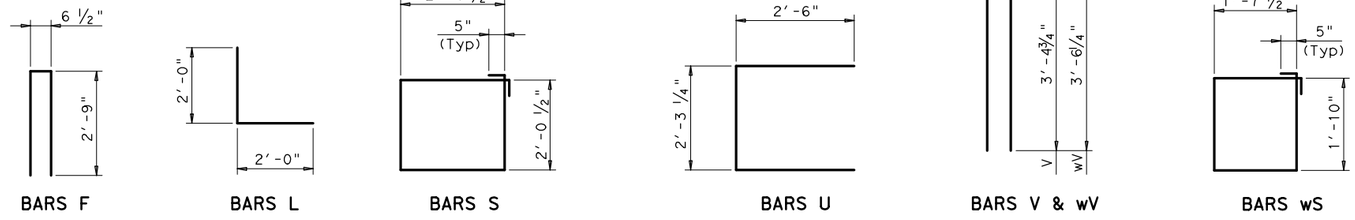


TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (TYPE B20 BEAMS) (8)

BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A	8	#11	27'- 7"	1,172
E	4	# 5	2'- 5"	10
F	10	# 5	6'- 1"	63
H	4	# 6	25'-10"	155
L	12	# 6	4'- 0"	72
S	32	# 4	9'- 8"	207
U	4	# 6	7'- 3"	44
V	25	# 5	7'- 6"	191
wH1	14	# 6	9'- 0"	189
wH2	12	# 6	7'- 8"	138
wS	18	# 4	7'- 9"	93
wV	18	# 5	7'- 9"	145
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	2,479
Class "C" Concrete (w/Slab)			CY	12.6

(4) 1/2" Preformed Bituminous Fiber material between beam and earwall. Bond to beam with an approved adhesive. Inside face of earwall to be cast with vertical side of beam.

(7) Do not cast earwalls until beams are erected in their final position.

(8) Quantities shown are for one Abutment only (with Approach Slab).

DATE: 1/25/2023
FILE: CR235_1179906_SEA_bbstde17.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
FARREN SCOTT BASSE
95587
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.
1/25/2023

HL 93 LOADING

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-199

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

ABUTMENTS

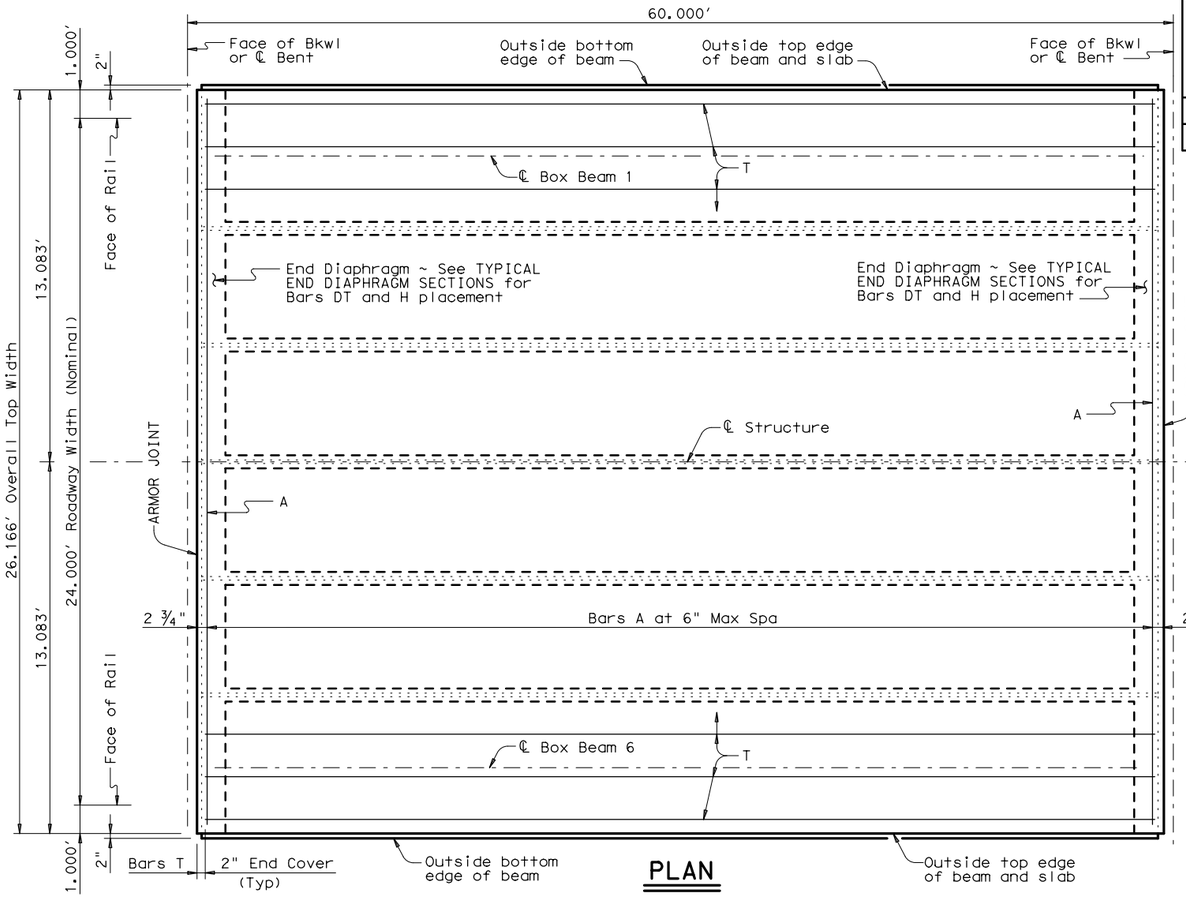
PRESTR CONC BOX BEAMS 24' RDWY

CR 235 DRY CREEK BRIDGE

SHEET 2 OF 2

DGN: JRW	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN: FSB	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG: EE	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG: FSB	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	61

DATE: 1/25/2023
FILE: CR235_1179906_SEA_bbstds19.dgn



PLAN

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

SPAN LENGTH	SHEAR KEY	REINF CONC SLAB (BOX BEAM)	PRESTR CONCRETE BOX BEAMS (TY 4B20) (6)	PRESTR CONCRETE BOX BEAMS (TY 5B20) (6)	TOTAL REINF STEEL (7)
FT	CY	SF	LF	LF	Lb
60	8.0	1,570	238.00	119.00	3,140

TABLE OF DEFLECTIONS AND SECTION DEPTHS

SPAN LENGTH (FT)	BEAM NO.	POINT	DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS (FT) SHEAR KEY	SLAB	TOTAL	SECTION DEPTHS "X" AT ℄ BRG (1)	"Y" AT ℄ BRG (1)
60	ALL	"A"	0.010	0.028	0.038	6 ¾"	2'-2 ¾"
		"B"	0.014	0.039	0.053		

(1) Based on theoretical beam camber, dead load deflections of 5" Cast-in-place slab, shear key dead load and a constant grade.

(2) Slab thickness at midspan of Beams may not exceed 7 inches.

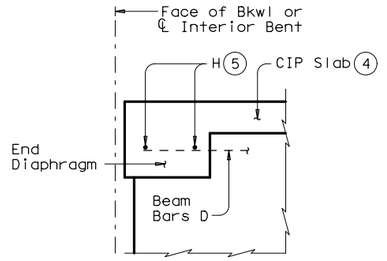
(3) Form bottom of shear keys with foam backer rod or other material acceptable to the Engineer.

(4) Slab reinforcing omitted for clarity.

(5) Provide 1 ½" end cover to Bars H. After all beams have been placed, weld one Bar H to two Bars D at each end of all beams.

(6) Fabricator must adjust beam lengths for beam slopes as required.

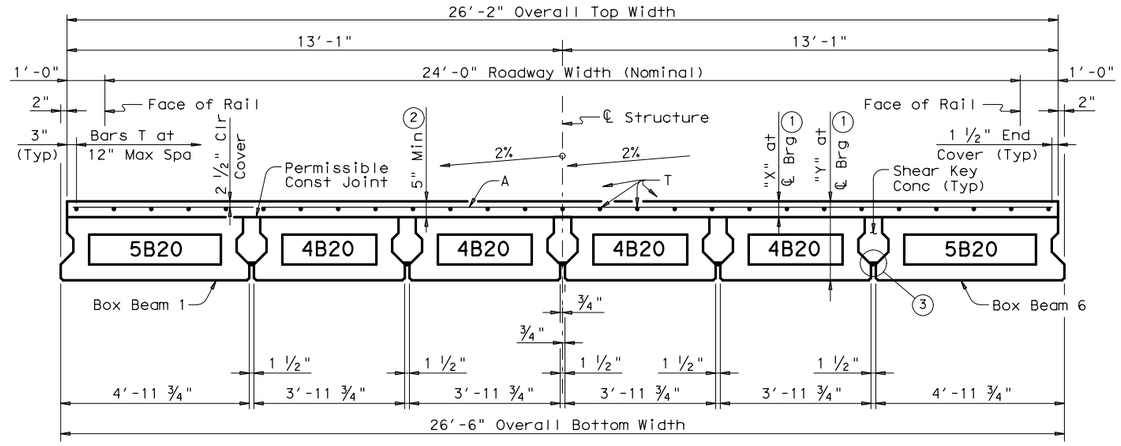
(7) Reinforcing steel weight is based on an approximate factor of 2.0 lbs per square foot of slab.



ABUTMENT
(with Expansion Joint)

TYPICAL END DIAPHRAGM SECTIONS
(along centerline of Box Beam)

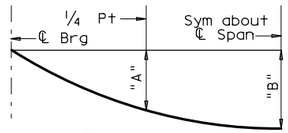
GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications.
Provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for slab and shear key.
All reinforcing must be Grade 60.
Bar laps, where required, will be as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-5"
it is recommended to erect beams on the high side of cross-slope first and
progress to the low side.
See railing details and standard BBRAS for rail anchorage.



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

BAR TABLE

BAR	SIZE
A	#4
DT	#4
H	#5
T	#4



Note: Deflections shown are due to shear key and concrete slab only, (Ec = 5 x 10^3 ksi). Calculated deflections shown are theoretical and actual dimension may be less. Deflections may be adjusted based on field observation.

DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM

STATE OF TEXAS
FARREN SCOTT BASSE
95587
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.
1/25/2023

HL 93 LOADING

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-199

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

Texas Department of Transportation

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM SPANS

TYPE B20 24' RDWY

CR 235 DRY CREEK BRIDGE

SHEET 1 OF 1

DGN: JRW	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN: FSB	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG: EE	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG: FSB	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	62

DATE: 1/25/2023
FILE: CR235_11179906_SEA_bbstds07 (1).dgn

DESIGNED BEAMS (STRAIGHT STRANDS)

STRUCTURE	SPAN NO.	BEAM NO.	BEAM TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS: NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	PRESTRESSING STRANDS: TOTAL NO.	PRESTRESSING STRANDS: SIZE (in)	PRESTRESSING STRANDS: STRGTH fpu (ksi)	PRESTRESSING STRANDS: "e" ℄ (in)	PRESTRESSING STRANDS: "e" END (in)	PRESTRESSING STRANDS: TOT NO. DEB	DEBONDED STRAND PATTERN PER ROW: DIST FROM BOTTOM (in)	DEBONDED STRAND PATTERN PER ROW: NO.OF STRANDS: TOTAL	DEBONDED STRAND PATTERN PER ROW: NO.OF STRANDS: DE-BONDED	DEBONDED STRAND PATTERN PER ROW: NUMBER OF STRANDS DEBONDED TO (ft from end): 3	6	9	12	15	CONCRETE: RELEASE STRGTH ① f'ci (ksi)	CONCRETE: MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH f'c (ksi)
CR 235 AT DRY CREEK BRIDGE	1	1 & 6	5B20		20	0.6	270	7.38	7.38	2	2.50	20	2	2	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
	1	2–5	4B20		18	0.6	270	7.31	7.31	2	2.50	18	2	0	2	0	0	0	4.000	5.000

OPTIONAL DESIGN

DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP ℄) (SERVICE I) fct(ksi)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT ℄) (SERVICE III) fcb(ksi)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (ft-kips)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR ② Moment	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR ② Shear
2.311	–2.723	1,569	0.393	0.643
2.525	–2.933	1,359	0.333	0.467

① Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):

Compression = 0.65 f'ci

Tension = $0.24\sqrt{f'ci}$

Optional designs must likewise conform.

② Portion of full HL93.

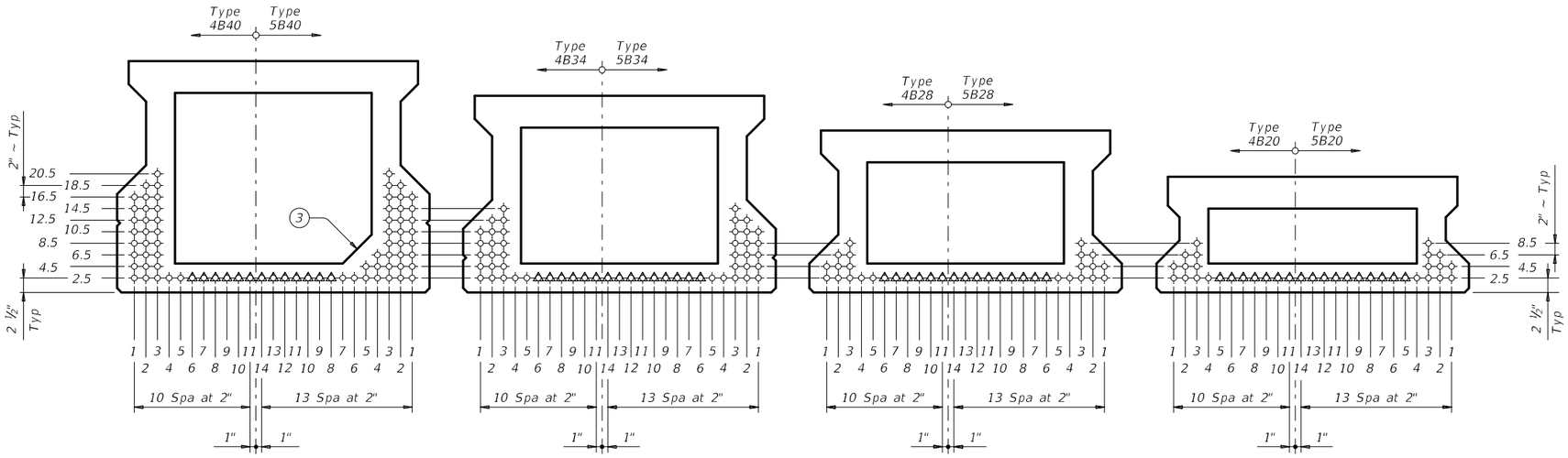
③ Bottom corner chamfer required for 4B40 and 5B40 boxes when beam lengths are greater than 100 ft.

DESIGN NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Prestress losses for the designed beams have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

FABRICATION NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel bars.
Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of fpu.
When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed beam or an approved optional beam design. All optional design submittals and shop drawings must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.
Locate strands for the designed beam as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard stand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5", then row "6.5", etc. Place strands within a row as follows:
1) Locate a strand in each "1" position.
2) Place strand symmetrically about vertical centerline of box.
3) Space strands as equally as possible across the entire width.
Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.2.4.
Do not debond strands in position "1". Distribute debonded strands equally about the vertical centerline. Decrease debonded lengths working inward, with debonding staggered in each row.
Full-length debonded strands are only permitted in positions marked △.



TxDOT B40 BOX BEAMS | TxDOT B34 BOX BEAMS | TxDOT B28 BOX BEAMS | TxDOT B20 BOX BEAMS

FARREN SCOTT BASSE
95587
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
P.E.
1/25/2023

HL 93 LOADING

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-199

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

Texas Department of Transportation

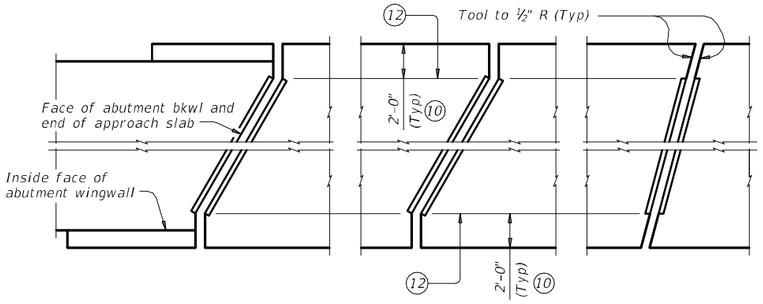
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM DESIGNS

(NON-STANDARD SPANS)

CR 235 DRY CREEK BRIDGE

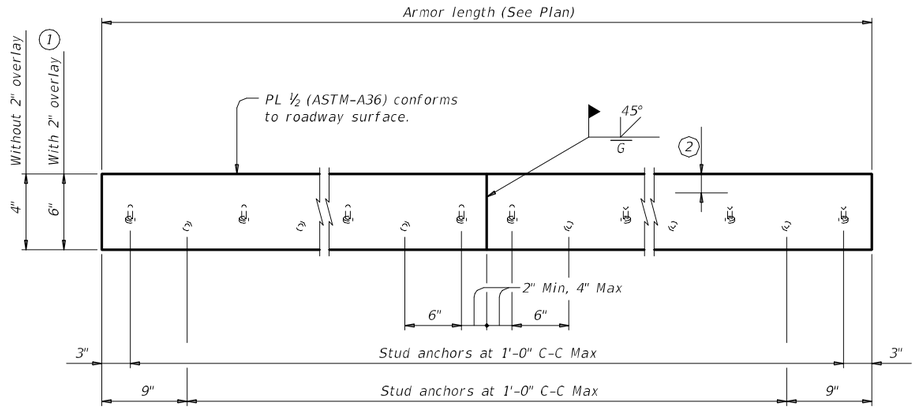
DGN: JRW	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN: FSB	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG: EE	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG: FSB	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	63

DATE: 9/8/2022
FILE: ajstde01-19 (1).dgn



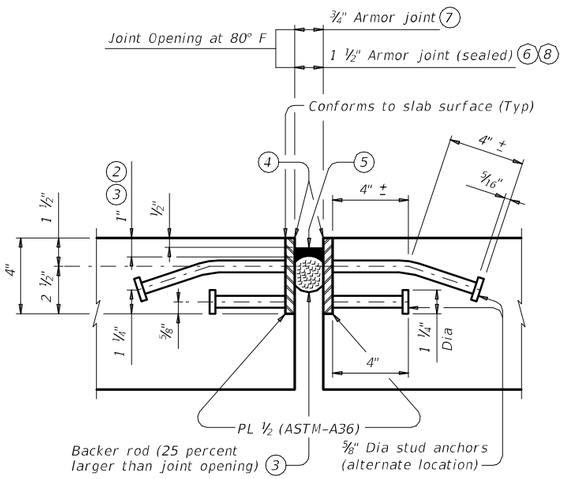
JOINTS AT ABUTMENTS | SKEWS OVER 15° | SKEWS THRU 15°

PLANS OF ARMOR PLATES

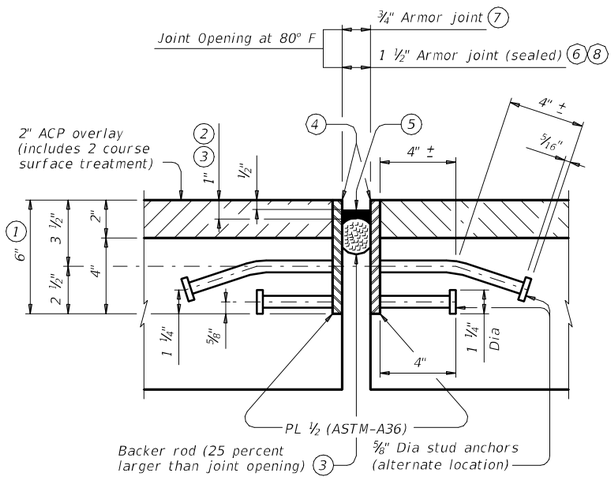


ELEVATION OF BASIC ARMOR PLATE

1. Adjust 6" plate height for overlay thicknesses other than the 2" shown. Adjust weight by 1.70 plf for each ½" variation in thickness.
2. Do not paint top 1 ½" of plate if using sealed armor joint.
3. Set top of backer rod 1" below top of armor plate. Backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.
4. Blast clean entire contact area between sealant and plate (SSPC-SP10) before installing sealant. Light brush blast and thoroughly clean all dust and debris from concrete surfaces in contact with joint sealant before application of silicone seal.
5. Use Class 7 joint sealant that conforms to DMS-6310.
6. Place sealant while ambient temperature is between 55°F and 80°F and is rising.
7. Armor joint does not include joint sealant or backer rod.
8. Armor joint (sealed) includes Class 7 joint sealant and backer rod.
9. Form vertical leg of seal as per the Manufacturer's recommendations. Use Class 4 joint sealant if Class 7 cannot be installed correctly. Install according to Manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Unless shown otherwise, terminate armor plate at slab break point if break is more than 2'-0" from slab edge.
11. See "Plans of Armor Plates".
12. At Fabricator's option, armor plate may extend up to 6" beyond this point for skews through 15°.
13. Align shipping angle perpendicular to joint.



SHOWN WITHOUT 2" OVERLAY AT JOINT LOCATION



SHOWN WITH 2" OVERLAY AT JOINT LOCATION 1

ARMOR JOINT SECTIONS

Showing Armor Joint (Sealed)

FABRICATION NOTES:

Match mark corresponding plate sections and secure together for shipment with shipping angle. Do not use erection bolts.

Ship armor joints in convenient lengths of 10'-0" Min and 24'-0" Max unless necessary for stage construction or widenings. One shop splice is permitted in each shipping length provided no piece is less than 2'-0" long and sufficient studs are added to limit the stud to shop splice distance to 2" Min and 4" Max.

Weld studs in accordance with AWS D1.1.

Use groove welds for all shop and field butt splices. Grind smooth areas in contact with seal. Make all necessary field splice joint preparations in the shop.

Paint the entire steel section, except as stated in Note 2, with System II or IV primer in accordance with Item 446 "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel." Provide paints in accordance with Item 446.2. Prepare steel and apply paint in accordance with Items 446.4.7.3 and 446.4.7.4.

Shop drawings for the fabrication of armor joints will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Secure armor joints in position and place to proper grade and alignment by welding braces to adjacent reinforcing steel, to prestressed beam stirrups, or to anchors cast in concrete diaphragms. Include cost of temporary bracing in the price bid for Armor Joint.

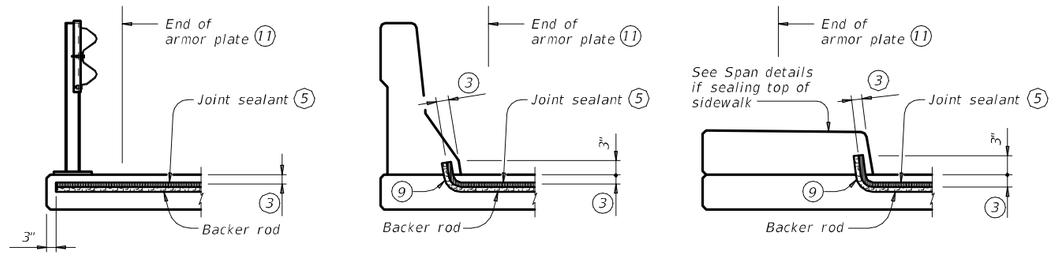
Remove shipping angle immediately after each joint half is secured in place. Grind smooth, and touch up with organic zinc-rich paint.

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide armor joints at locations shown on the plans. Provide the seal when "Armor Joint (Sealed)" is noted on the plans.

These joint details accommodate a joint movement range of 1 ⅜" (¾" opening movement and ⅜" closure movement).

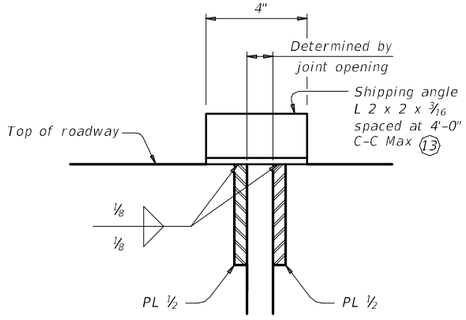
Payment for armor joint, with or without seal, is based on length of armor plate.



AT STEEL POST BRIDGE RAIL | AT CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL | AT SIDEWALK

JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION DETAILS

Armor joint (sealed) only. Armor plate is not shown for clarity.



SHOWN WITHOUT 2" OVERLAY AT JOINT LOCATION
With overlay similar

SHIPPING ANGLE

An alternate method of securing joint sections may be used if approved by the Bridge Division. Erection bolts are not allowed.

WEIGHTS FOR ONE ARMOR JOINT (2 PLATES)	
WITHOUT OVERLAY	16.10 plf
WITH 2" OVERLAY 1	22.90 plf

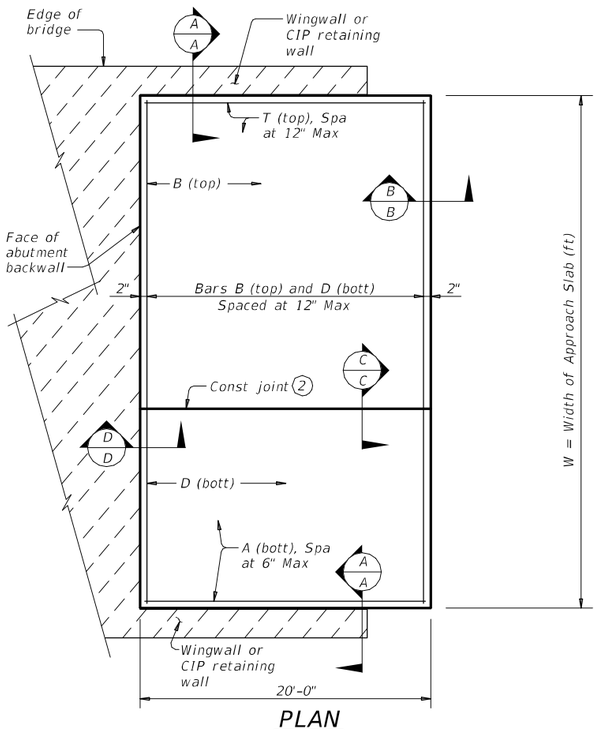
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

ARMOR JOINT DETAILS

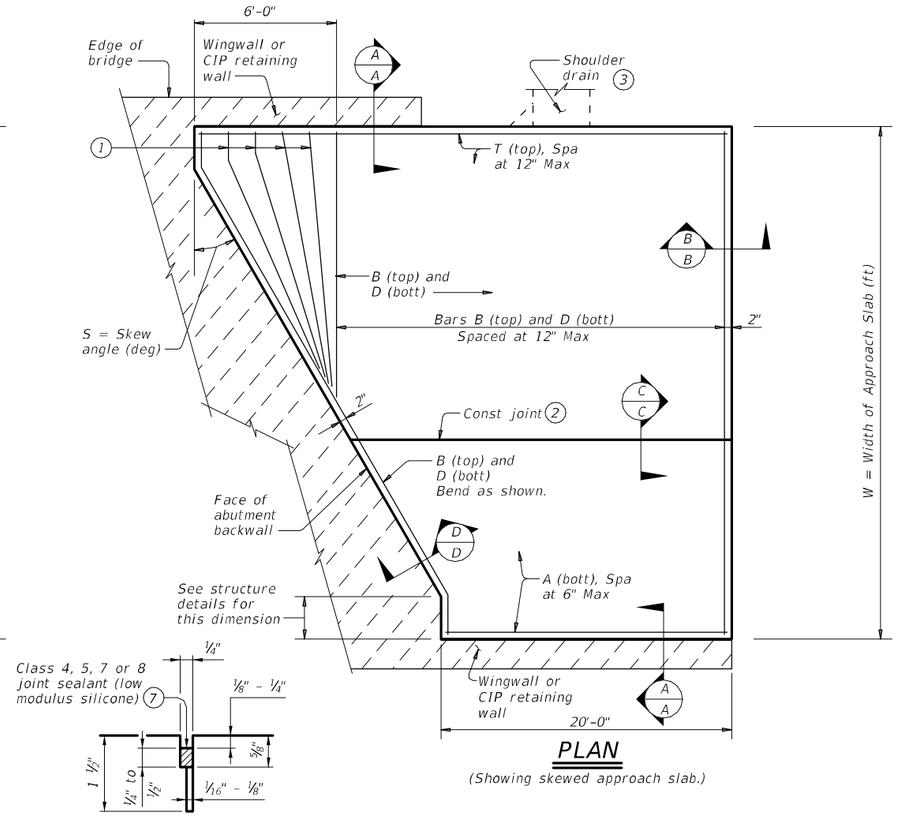
AJ

FILE: ajstde01-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		64



PLAN

(Showing non-skewed approach slab.)



PLAN

(Showing skewed approach slab.)

LONGITUDINAL SAW CUT JOINT DETAIL

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#8
B	#5
D	#5
T	#5

APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES (4)

Reinf steel weight = 8.5 Lbs/SF of Approach Slab

Volume of Appr Slab Conc (CY) = $0.802W + 0.02W^2 \tan S$

W = Width of Approach Slab (ft)

S = Skew Angle (deg)

(1) Flare Bars B and D in this region (1'-6" Max Spa, 3" Min Spa). Minimum flared bar length = 2'-6". Bend bars as necessary.

(2) Provide longitudinal construction joints that align with longitudinal construction joints in the bridge slab with bridges built in stages. Other longitudinal construction joints must receive approval of the Engineer.

(3) See details elsewhere in plans for shoulder drain location and details.

(4) For Contractor's information only. Quantities shown are for one approach slab.

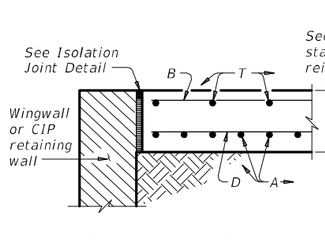
(5) Multiple piece tie bars are acceptable at longitudinal construction joints provided minimum laps shown are achieved.

(6) See details elsewhere in plans for required cross-slope.

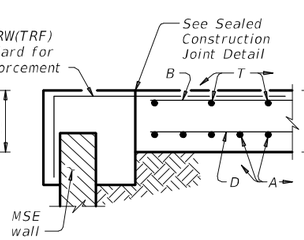
(7) Place in accordance with Item 438.

(8) Provide backer rod that is 25% larger than joint opening and compatible with the sealant.

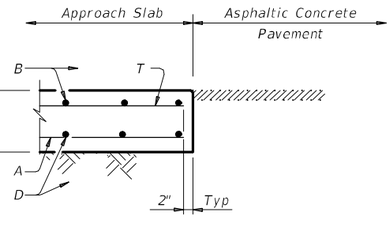
(9) If bridge rail is present at the wingwall or CIP retaining wall, place ½" rebonded recycled tire rubber between concrete railing and top of approach slab as shown when concrete railing projects over the approach slab.

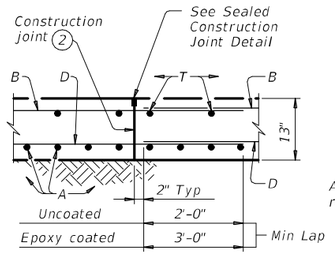


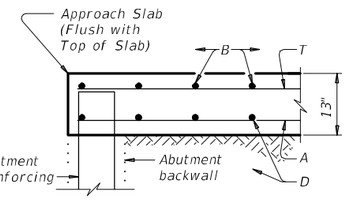
SHOWING WINGWALL OR CIP RETAINING WALL



SHOWING MSE WALL





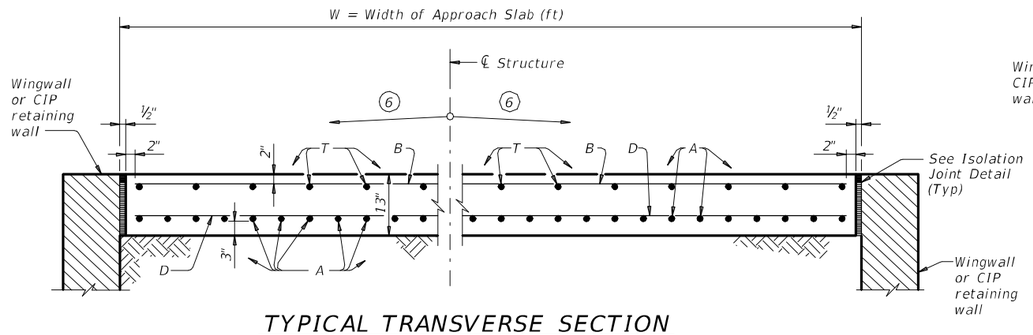


SECTION A-A

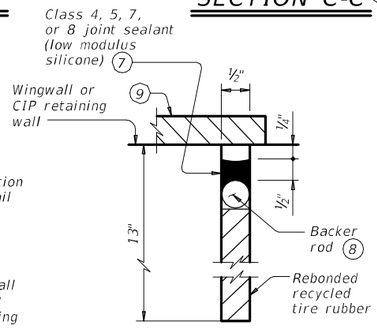
SECTION B-B

SECTION C-C (5)

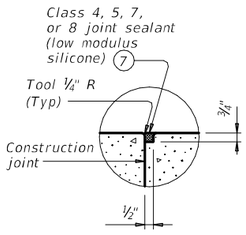
SECTION D-D



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION



ISOLATION JOINT DETAIL



SEALED CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

Construct approach slab in accordance with Item 422.

Provide Class "S" concrete with a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide longitudinal joints as shown on the Longitudinal Saw Cut Joint Detail at lane lines and shoulders when width between longitudinal construction joints or edges of approach slab exceeds 16 feet. Saw cut joints within 24 hours of concrete placement to a depth of 1 ½" and seal in accordance with Item 438. Alternately, provide a controlled joint consisting of 1 ½" vinyl or plastic joint former (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, or equal as approved by the Engineer.)

Provide rebonded recycled tire rubber joint filler that meets the requirements of DMS-6310. "Joint Sealants and Fillers."

Construct the subgrade or subbase away from the bridge for a minimum distance of 100 feet prior to the approach slab, unless otherwise indicated on the plans.

Compact and finish the subgrade or foundation for the approach slab to the typical cross-section and to the lines and grades shown on the plans.

Cure for 4 days using water or membrane curing per Item 422.

All details shown herein are subsidiary to bridge approach slab.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

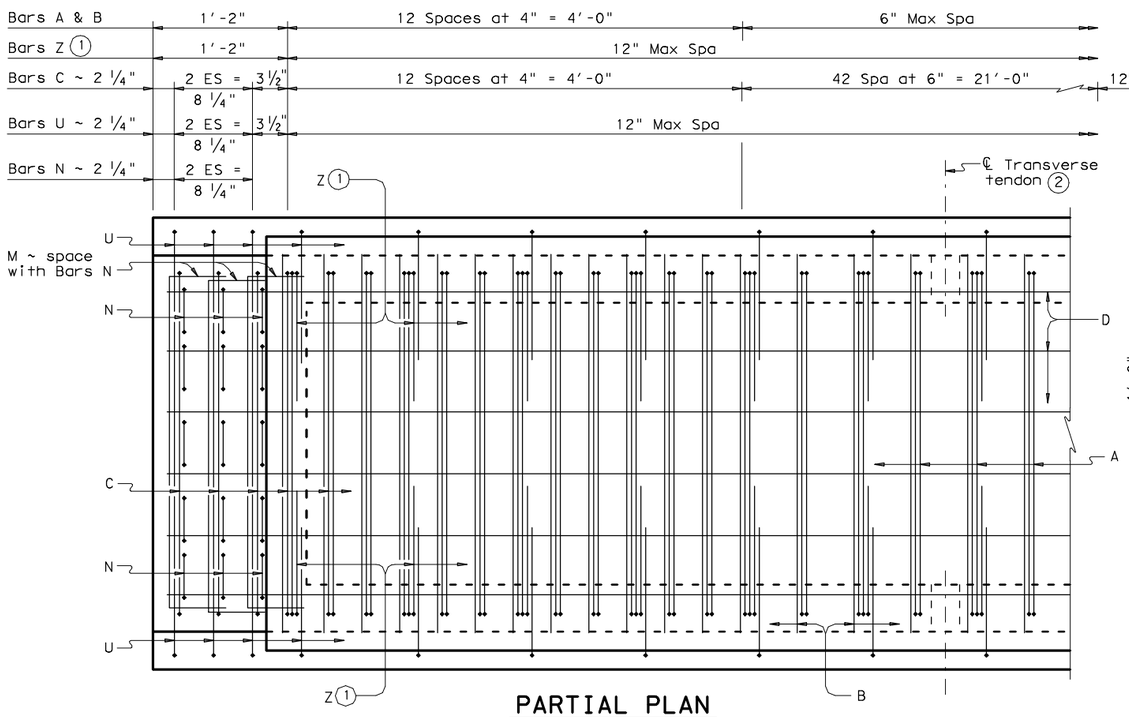
BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

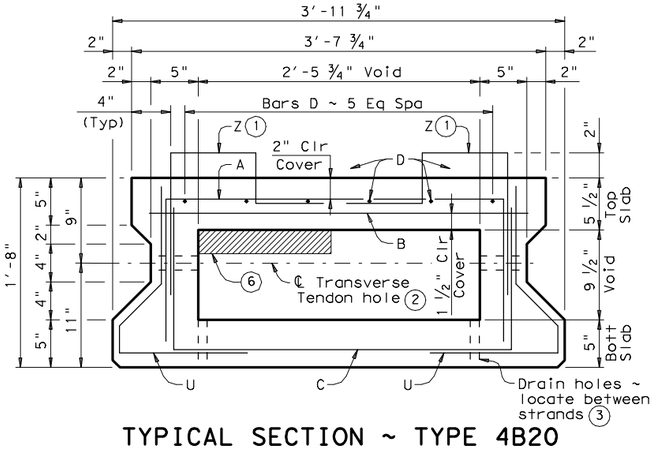
BAS-A

FILE: basaste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
02-20: Removed stress relieving pad.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		65

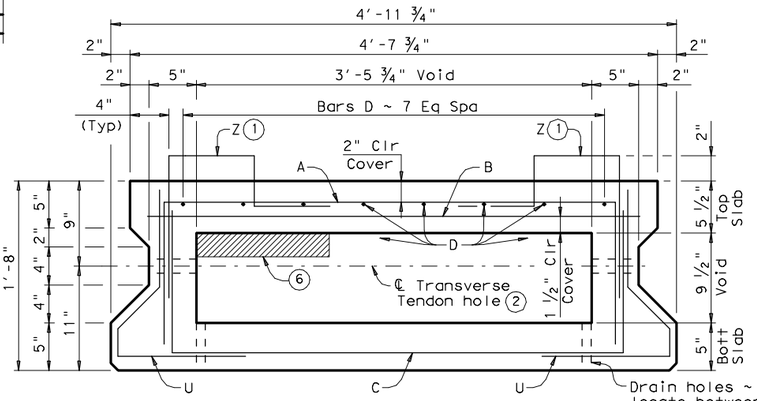
DATE: 9/8/2022
FILE: basaste1-20 (1).dgn



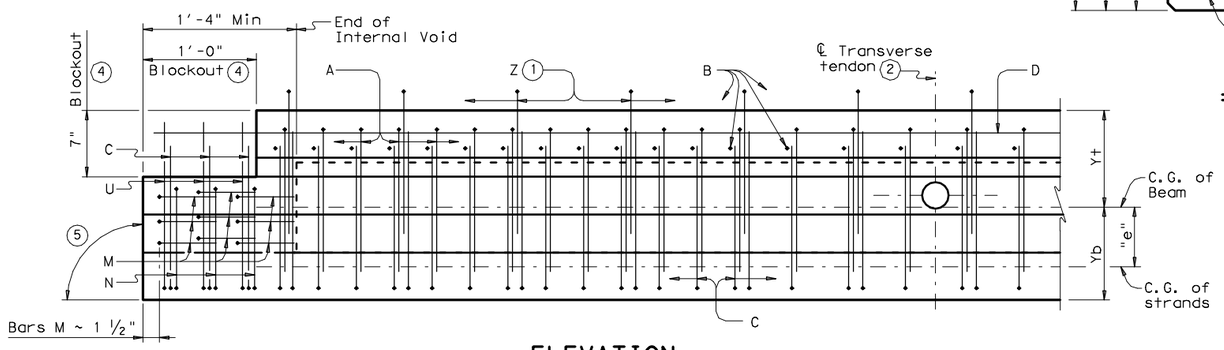
PARTIAL PLAN
(Showing Type 4B20)



TYPICAL SECTION ~ TYPE 4B20



TYPICAL SECTION ~ TYPE 5B20



ELEVATION

BEAM PROPERTIES			
		Type 4B20	Type 5B20
Area	in^2	591.8	717.8
Y top	in	10.19	10.12
Y bott	in	9.81	9.88
I	in^4	28,086	35,234
Weight (7)	lb/ft	616	748

(1) Bars Z are required for beams topped with a cast-in-place concrete slab only.

(2) Post-tensioning tendons are required for beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See span details for number and spacing of transverse tendons. Cast interior diaphragms in exterior beams and beams that serve temporarily as exterior beams in staged constructed bridges. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details". Form 3" Dia holes in interior beams. See standard BBPT for details.

(3) Place drain holes (1" Dia PVC Sch 40 Pipe) as shown in all beam void corners including each side of interior diaphragms. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details".

(4) Blockouts required at ends of all beams. Extend beam reinforcement into blockouts.

(5) 90° at conventional Interior Bents. Ends of beams shall be vertical at Abutment backwall and Inverted Tee Bent Stems.

(6) Showing void modification required in exterior beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See standard BBRAO for void modification dimensions.

(7) Based on 150 pcf weight density of concrete. Weight of end blocks and interior diaphragms is not included.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications.

Use Class H concrete. Use Class H (HPC) if required elsewhere in plans. All reinforcing steel must be Grade 60.

Two-stage monolithic casting is required. The concrete in the first stage cast (bottom beam flange) must remain plastic until the second stage cast (webs and top beam flange) is placed. Vibrate as required to ensure consolidation between the two casts.

1 1/4" clear cover to reinforcement is required unless noted otherwise.

See standard BBRAS or BBRAO for railing anchorage at bridge edges to be cast in beams.

An equal area of welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064 may be substituted for Bars A, B, C, and D.

These details are applicable for skews up to 30 degrees only.

Chamfer bottom beam corners 3/4" or round to a 3/4" radius.

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

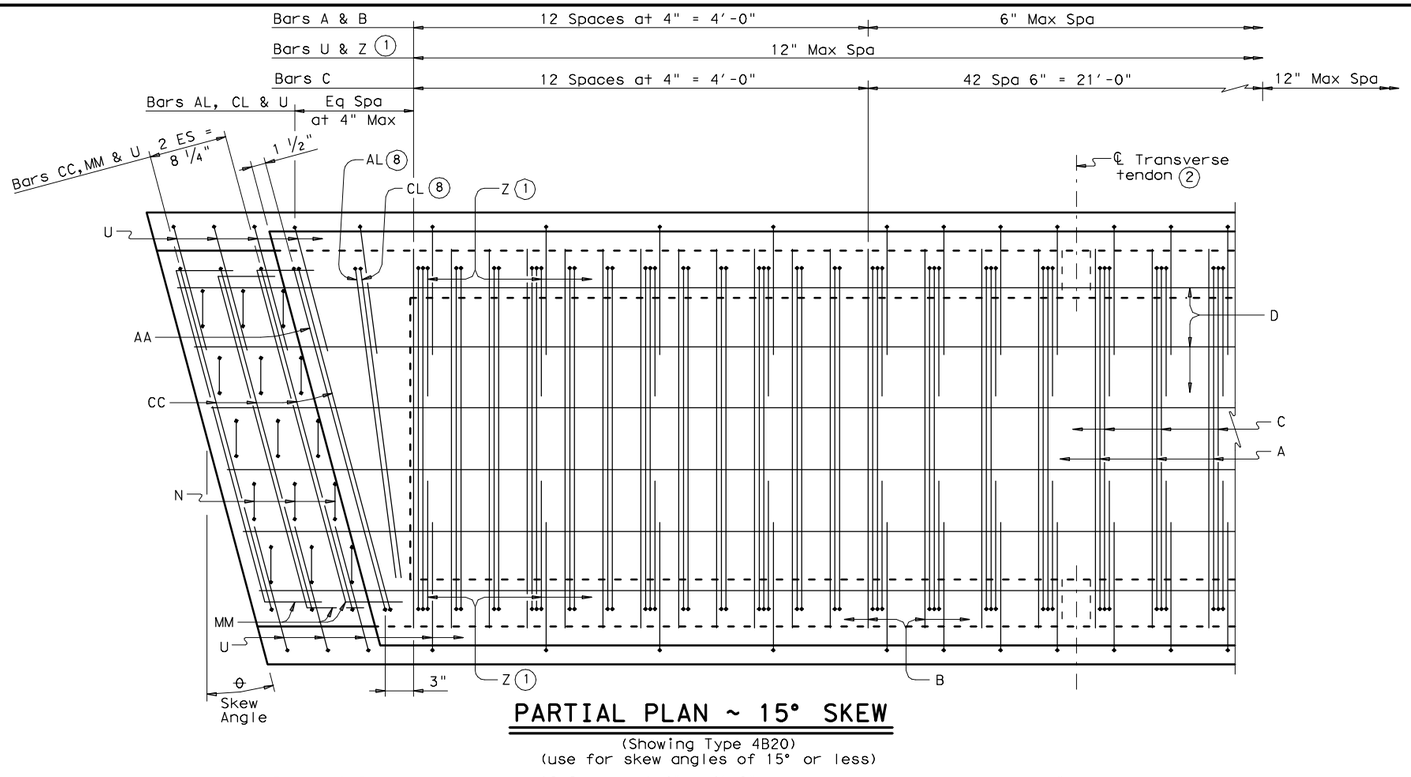
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM DETAILS (TYPE B20)

BB-B20

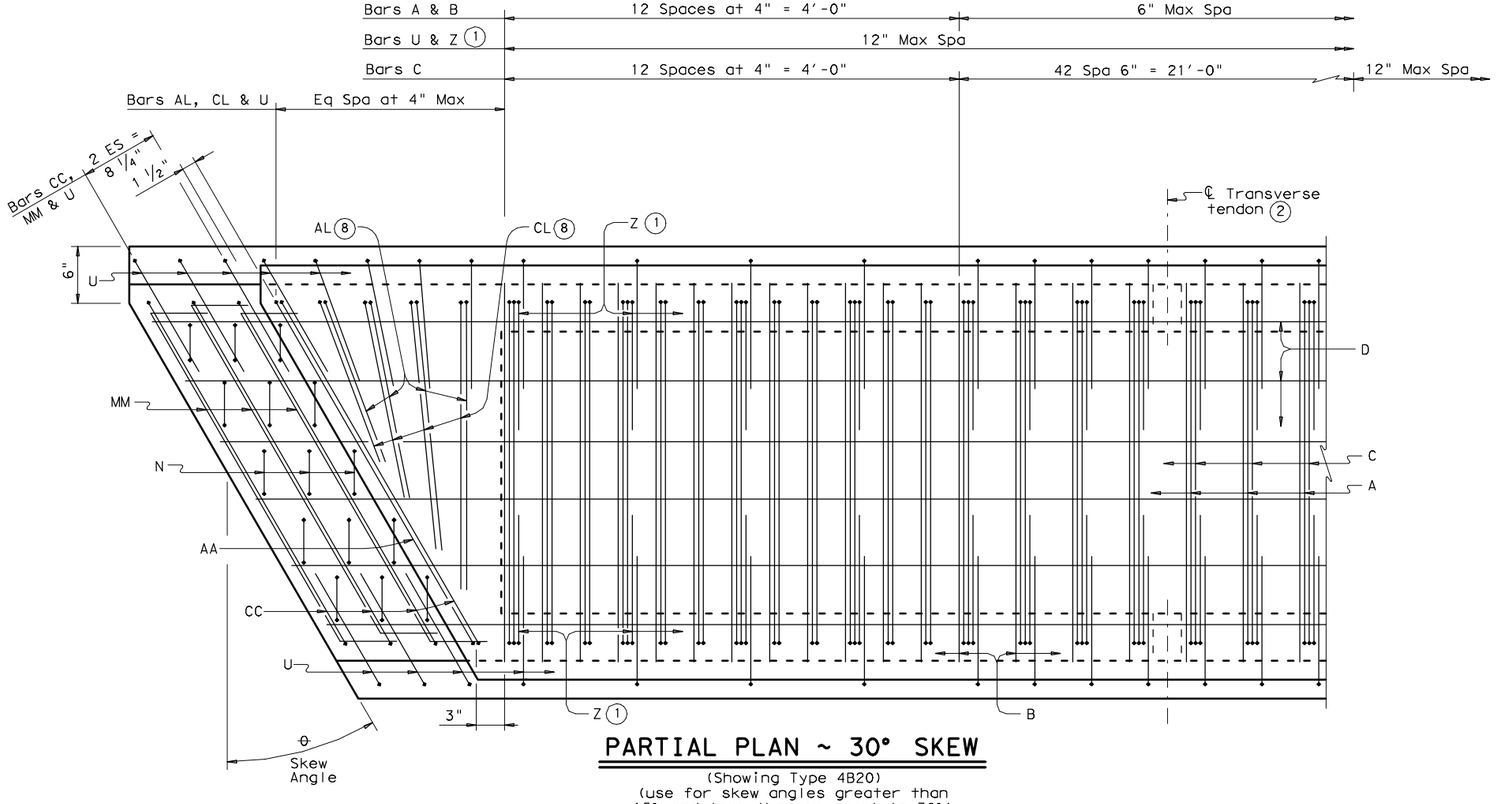
FILE: bbstds01.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
01-12: Bars Z.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		66

DATE: 9/8/2022
FILE: bbstds01.dgn



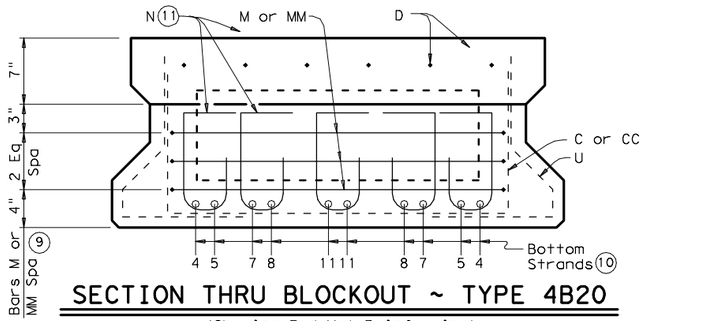
PARTIAL PLAN ~ 15° SKEW

(Showing Type 4B20)
(use for skew angles of 15° or less)



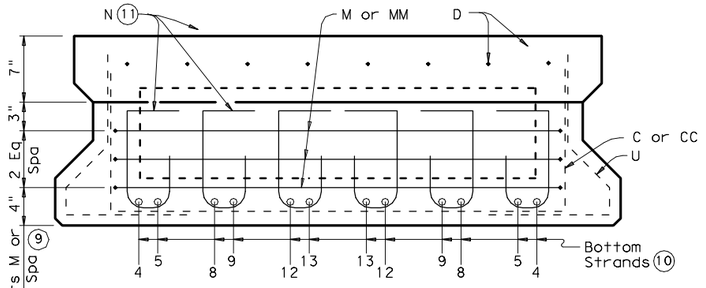
PARTIAL PLAN ~ 30° SKEW

(Showing Type 4B20)
(use for skew angles greater than 15° and less than or equal to 30°)



SECTION THRU BLOCKOUT ~ TYPE 4B20

(Showing End Mat Reinforcing)



SECTION THRU BLOCKOUT ~ TYPE 5B20

(Showing End Mat Reinforcing)

(1) Bars Z are required for beams topped with a cast-in-place concrete slab only.

(2) Post-tensioning tendons are required for beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See span details for number and spacing of transverse tendons. Cast interior diaphragms in exterior beams and beams that serve temporarily as exterior beams in staged constructed bridges. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details". Form 3" Dia hole in interior beams. See standard BBPT for details.

(8) Cut as required to maintain one inch clear between bars.

(9) Bars M may be adjusted vertically as required to avoid pretensioning strands in web.

(10) See standard BBND or appropriate Prestressed Concrete Box Beam Standard Designs sheet for locations of pretensioning strands.

(11) For Type 4B20 Box Beams: Bars N may be reduced to 4 bars per row when beam design contains fewer than 22 strands. In this case, place Bars N at the 5-6 and 8-9 strand locations.

For Type 5B20 Box Beams: Bars N may be reduced to 5 bars per row when beam design contains fewer than 28 strands. In this case, place Bars N at the 4-5, 9-10 and 14-14 strand locations.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

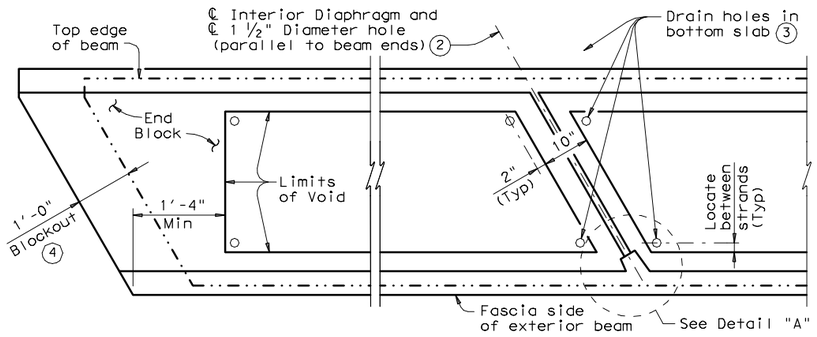
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM DETAILS (TYPE B20)

BB-B20

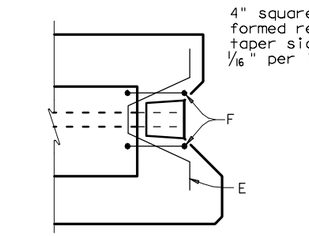
FILE: bbstds01.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
01-12: Bars Z.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		67

DATE: 9/8/2022
FILE: bbstds01.dgn

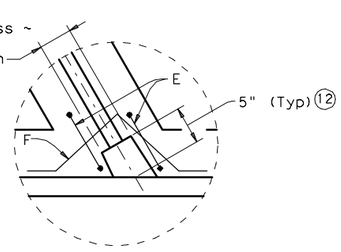


BLOCKOUT, INTERIOR DIAPHRAGM AND DRAIN DETAILS

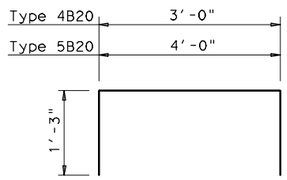
(Showing 30° skew)



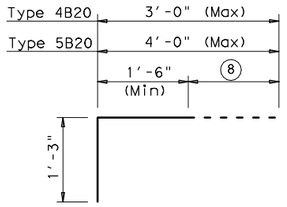
POST-TENSION ANCHORAGE DETAIL



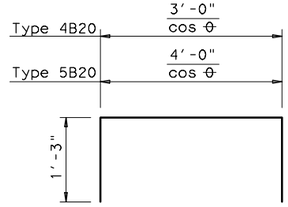
DETAIL A



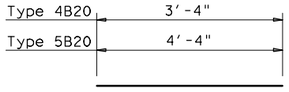
BARS A & C (#4)



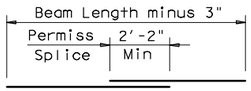
BARS AL & CL (#4)



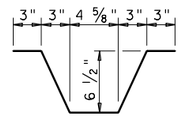
BARS AA & CC (#4)



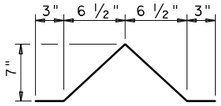
BARS B (#4)



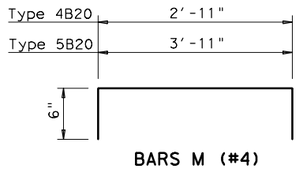
BARS D (#5)
Permissible splices to be placed in middle third of span



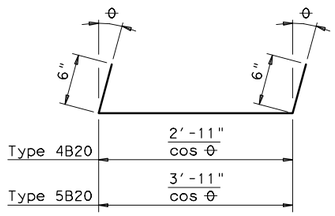
BARS E (#4)



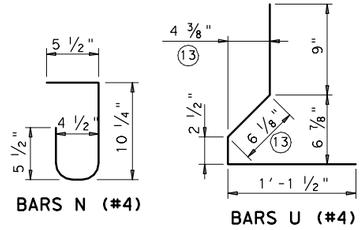
BARS F (#4)



BARS M (#4)

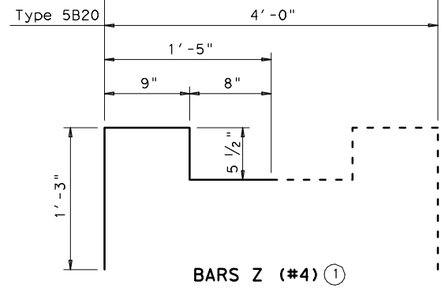


BARS MM (#4)



BARS N (#4)

BARS U (#4)



BARS Z (#4) (1)

At fabricator's option, Bars Z pairs may be fabricated using one continuous bar. If this option is used, Bars B at Bar Z locations (only) may be omitted.

(1) Bars Z are required for beams topped with a cast-in-place concrete slab only.

(2) Post-tensioning tendons are required for beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See span details for number and spacing of transverse tendons. Cast interior diaphragms in exterior beams and beams that serve temporarily as exterior beams in staged constructed bridges. Form 3" Dia holes in interior beams. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details". See standard BBPT for details.

(3) Place drain holes (1" Dia PVC Sch 40 Pipe) as shown in all beam void corners including each side of interior diaphragms. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details".

(4) Blockouts required at ends of all beams. Extend beam reinforcement into blockouts.

(8) Cut as required to maintain one inch clear between bars.

(12) 5" (Typ) or sufficient depth to provide 1" Cover on cut-off tendon. See BBPT for details.

(13) Dimension will vary slightly with skew. Adjust as necessary.

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

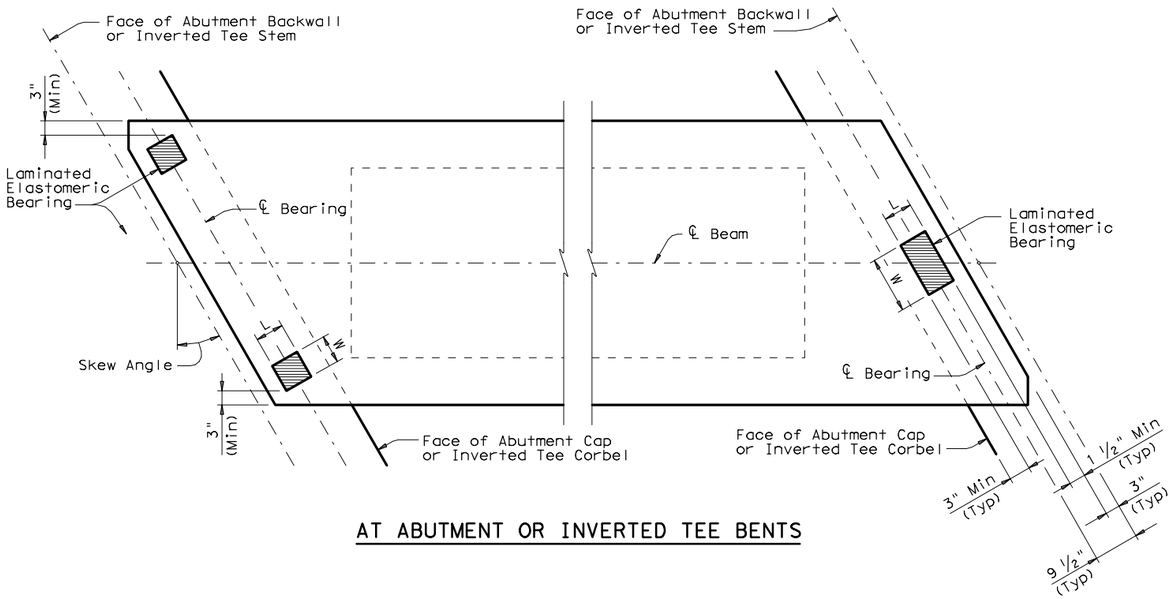
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM DETAILS (TYPE B20)

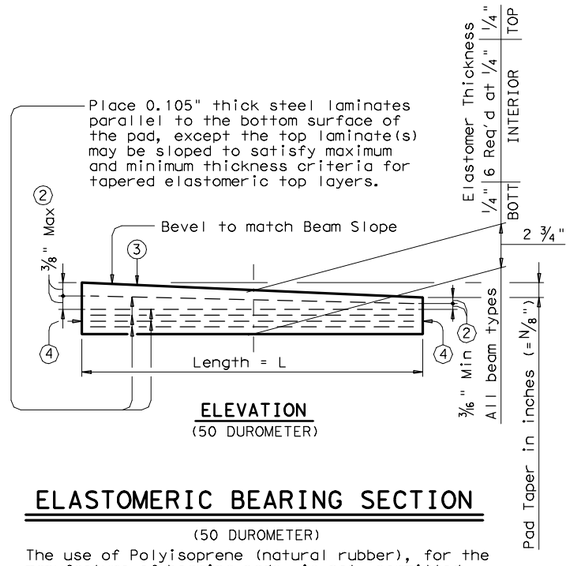
BB-B20

FILE: bbstds01.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
01-12: Bars Z.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		68

DATE: 9/8/2022
FILE: bbstds01.dgn



AT ABUTMENT OR INVERTED TEE BENTS



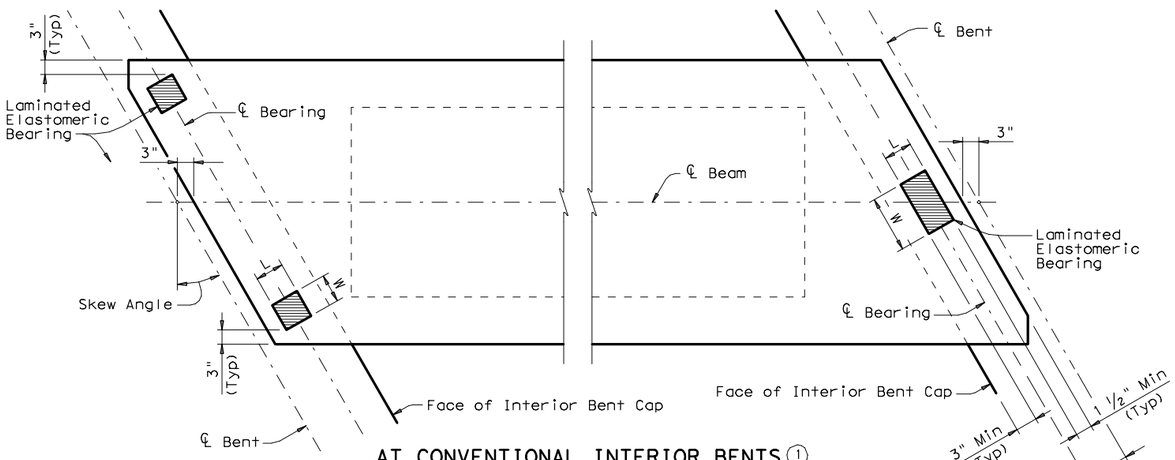
ELEVATION
(50 DUROMETER)

ELASTOMERIC BEARING SECTION

(50 DUROMETER)

The use of Polyisoprene (natural rubber), for the manufacture of bearing pads, is not permitted.

ELASTOMETRIC BEARING DIMENSIONS					
BEARING TYPE	BEAM TYPE	ONE BEARING		TWO BEARINGS	
		L	W	L	W
B20-"N"	4B20	6"	12"	6"	6"
	5B20	6"	12"	6"	6"
B28-"N"	4B28	6"	14"	6"	7"
	5B28	6"	14"	6"	7"
B34-"N"	4B34	6"	16"	6"	8"
	5B34	6"	16"	6"	8"
B40-"N"	4B40	6"	20"	6"	10"
	5B40	6"	20"	6"	10"



AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS ①

ELASTOMERIC BEARING PLACEMENT DIAGRAMS

The Forward Station Beam End will have one bearing and the Back Station Beam End will have two bearings.

① For Transition Bents with backwall, beams and elastomeric bearings will receive the same treatment as shown for Abutment Bents.

② Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.

③ Indicate BEARING TYPE on all pads.
For tapered pads, BEARING TYPE will be located on the high side. The Fabricator will include the value of "N" (amount of taper in 1/8" increments) in this mark.
Examples: N=0, (for 0" taper)
N=1, (for 1/8" taper)
N=2, (for 1/4" taper)
(etc.)
Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from plan beam slope by more than $\left(\frac{0.0625"}{\text{Length}}\right)$ IN/IN.

④ Locate Permanent Mark here.

GENERAL NOTES:

Set beams on elastomeric bearings of the dimensions shown. Center bearings as near nominal ℄ bearing as possible within limits shown.

Constant thickness bearings may be used for moderate beam slopes up to 0.0113 ft/ft.

For skewed supports, Bearings beveled for beam slope may not provide uniform contact. However, predicted contact is considered within allowable tolerances.

Shop drawings for approval are required.

A bearing layout which identifies location and orientation of all bearings will be developed by the bearing fabricator. Permanently mark each bearing in accordance with the bearing layout. A copy of the bearing layout is to be provided to the Engineer.

Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearings is to be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Box Beams".

Details are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual direction.

These details are applicable for skews up to 30 degrees only.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

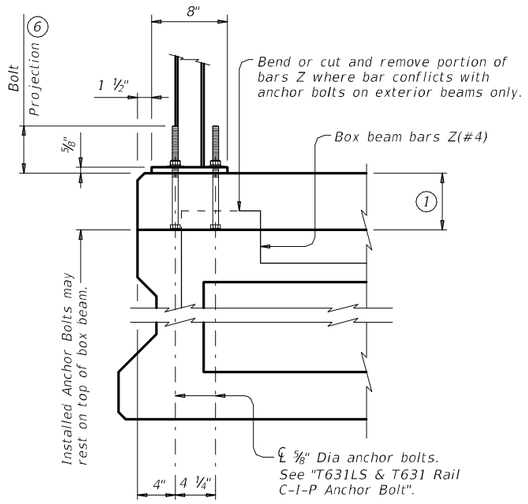
ELASTOMERIC BEARING DETAILS

PRESTR CONC BOX BEAMS

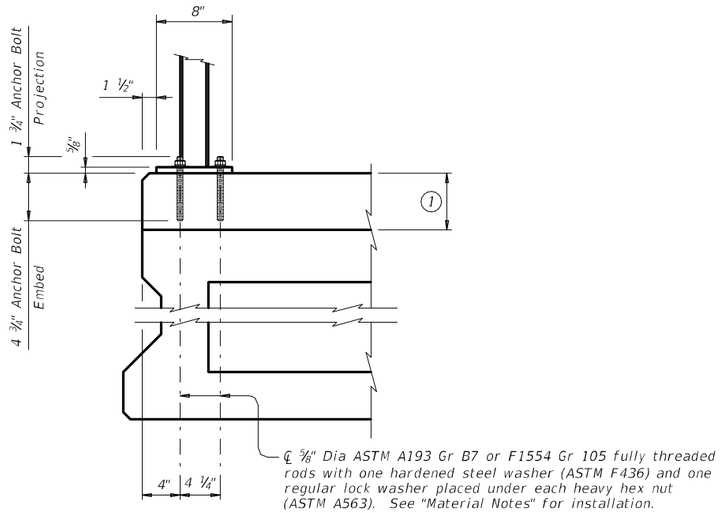
BBEB

FILE: bbstde08.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		69

DATE: 9/8/2022
FILE: bbstde08.dgn



CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHORAGE OPTION



ADHESIVE ANCHORAGE OPTION

T631LS & T631 RAIL ANCHORAGE PLACEMENT (2)(7)

(1) Cast-in-place slab thickness varies due to beam camber (5" minimum).

(2) Replace cast-in-place anchor bolts shown on T631LS or T631 Rail standard with an adhesive anchor system or cast-in-place anchor bolts shown on this sheet.

(3) Bar length shown on rail standard, minus 1 ¼". Adjust bar length for a raised sidewalk.

(4) See Rail standard for projection from finished grade or top of sidewalk.

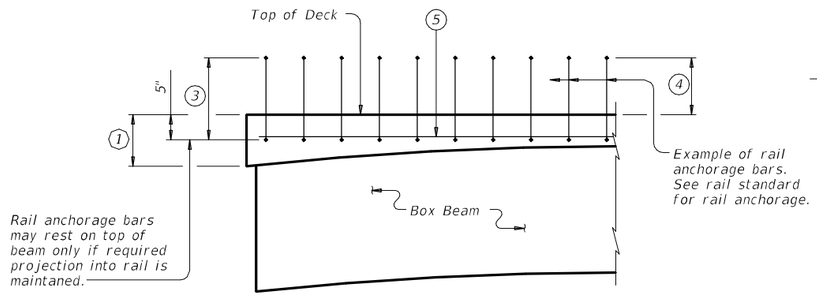
(5) Place additional (#5) longitudinal bar.

(6) Excess bolt length has been provided to accommodate a variable slab thickness due to beam camber. If slab thickness on span details exceed 10", bolt length must be increased accordingly. After posts have been set and bolts tightened, bolt projection above nuts of more than ½" must be cut off and painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item 445 "Galvanizing".

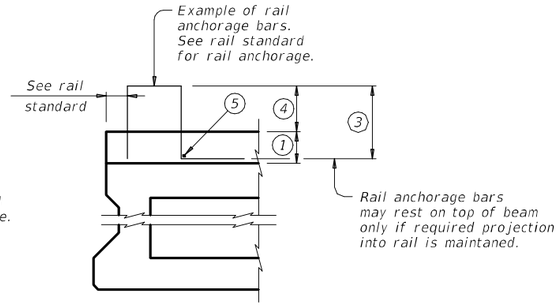
(7) Distance from end of top outside edge of slab to center of first bolt group can not be less than 9", except: 15° Skew: 1'-0" (acute corner only)
30° Skew: 1'-3" (acute corner only)

(8) Location of Rail Expansion Joint must be at the intersection of ℄ Slab Expansion Joint, ℄ Rail Footprint and perpendicular to slab outside edge.

(9) Cross-hatched area must have ½" Preformed Bitumuminous Fiber Material under concrete rail, as shown.



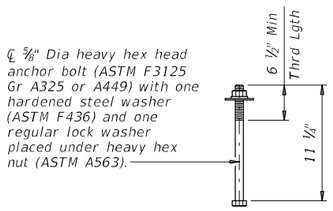
PART SPAN ELEVATION



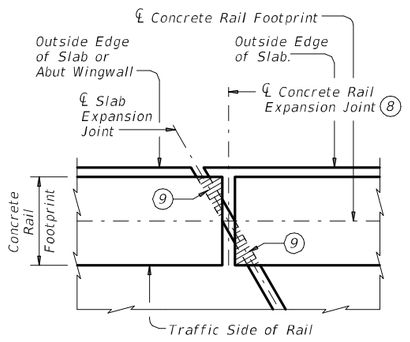
SECTION

TYPICAL CONCRETE RAIL ANCHORAGE

(Showing typical concrete rail anchorage)



T631LS & T631 RAIL C-I-P ANCHOR BOLT



PLAN OF CONCRETE RAILS AT EXPANSION JOINTS

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Rail anchorage bars may be field bent as required to clear rail reinforcing or provide minimum cover shown on standard rail detail sheets.

Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Galvanize all steel components of steel rail system.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Cast-in-place anchorage system for T631LS and T631 Rail must be ⅝" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolts (ASTM F3125 Gr 325 or A449) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed anchor bolts 4 ½" minimum.

Adhesive anchors for T631LS and T631 Rail must be ⅝" Dia ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 fully threaded rods with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under each heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rod into slab and/or abutment wingwall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 4 ¾". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a nominal bond strength in tension of a single anchor, Na, of 8 kips (edge distance must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing."

Epoxy coat or galvanize reinforcing steel shown on this standard if rail reinforcement is epoxy coated or galvanized.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

This standard is for use with structures with a 5" minimum cast-in-place concrete slab.

This standard may require modification for interior rails. This standard does not apply to median barriers.

This standard does not provide details for Type T221P, T224, T80HT, T80SS, C412, PR11, PR22 and PR3 rails on box beam bridges.

See rail standards for approved speed restrictions, notes and details not shown.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Texas Department of Transportation

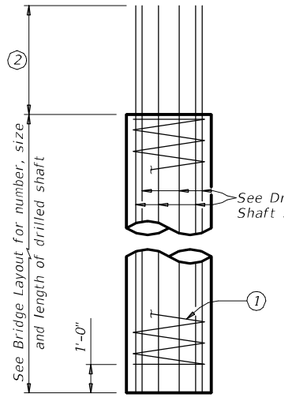
Bridge Division Standard

RAIL ANCHORAGE DETAILS
PRESTR CONC BOX BEAMS (WITH SLAB)

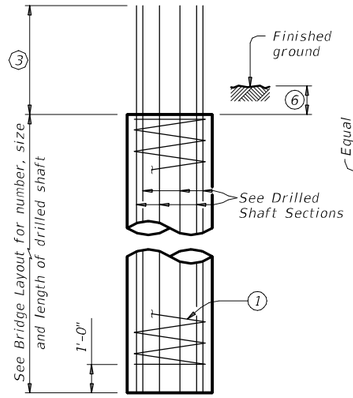
BBRAS

FILE: bbstde09-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT December 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 04-96: Updated for new rails. 01-12: Rails anchor bars. 07-14: Removed T101 & T6. Added T631. 03-16: Class D, E, or F epoxy in material notes. T221P & T224 in general notes. 03-18: Updated adhesive anchor notes.	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		70

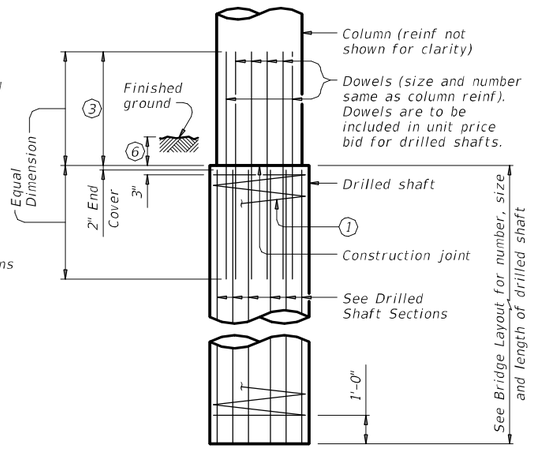
DATE: 9/8/2022
FILE: bbstde09-18.dgn



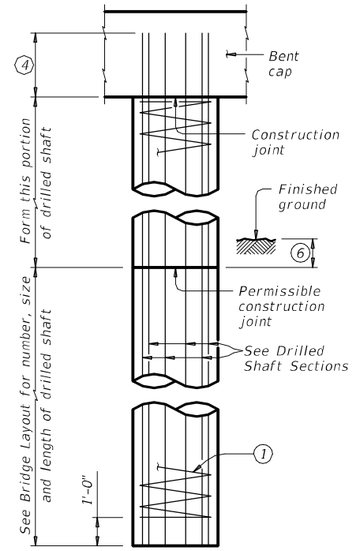
ABUTMENTS, WINGWALLS AND MULTI-DRILLED SHAFT FOOTINGS



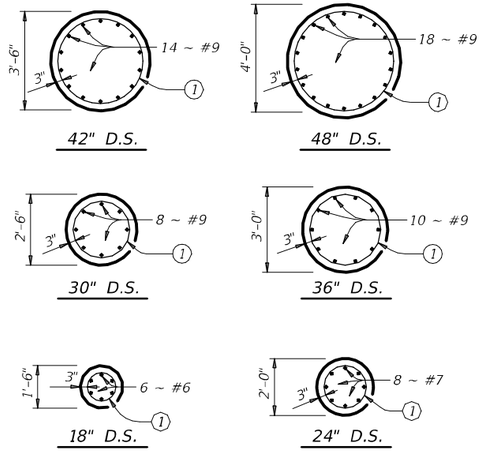
INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA EQUAL TO COLUMN DIA



INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA GREATER THAN COLUMN DIA



OPTIONAL INTERIOR BENT DRILLED SHAFT DETAIL (5)

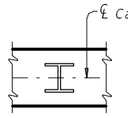


DRILLED SHAFT SECTIONS

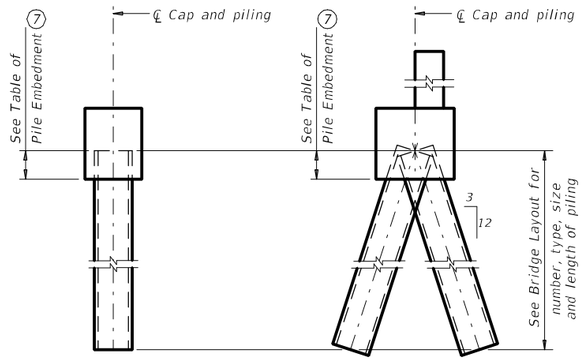
DRILLED SHAFT DETAILS

TABLE OF PILE EMBEDMENT	
Pile Type	Embedment Depth (Ft)
16" Sq Concrete 18" Sq Concrete HP14 Steel HP16 Steel	1'-0"
20" Sq Concrete 24" Sq Concrete HP18 Steel	1'-6"

See Prestressed Concrete Piling (CP) standard for additional details on concrete pile embedment.

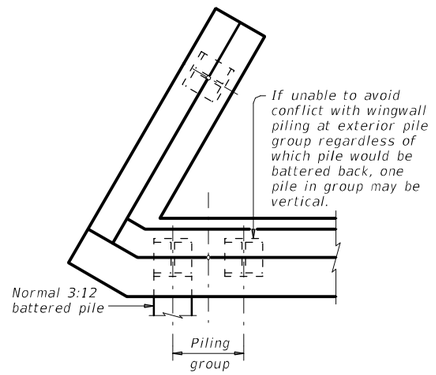


ORIENTATION OF STEEL H-PILING



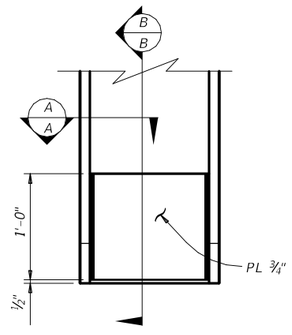
PILING DETAILS

(Concrete or steel H)

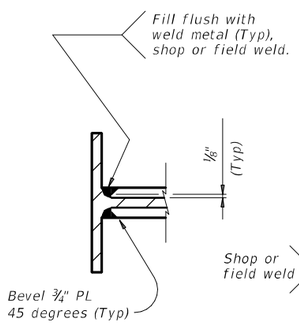


DETAIL "A"

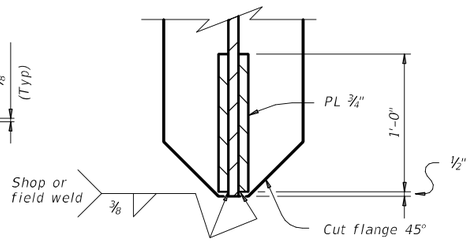
(Showing plan view of a 30° skewed abutment)



ELEVATION



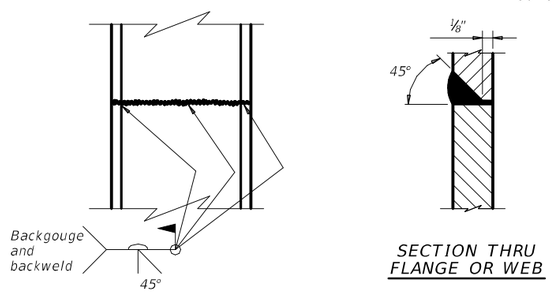
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

STEEL H-PILE TIP REINFORCEMENT

See Item 407 "Steel Piling" to determine when tip reinforcement is required and for options to the details shown.



SECTION THRU FLANGE OR WEB

STEEL H-PILE SPLICE DETAIL

Use when required.

(1) #3 spiral at 6" pitch (one and a half flat turns top and bottom).

(2) Min extension into supported element:
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-0"
#9 Bars = 2'-3"

(3) Min lap with column reinf:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"

(4) Min extension into supported element:
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-3"
#9 Bars = 2'-9"

(5) Drilled shafts may extend to the bottom of bent caps for "H" heights of 6 ft and less (as shown on the Bridge Layout), if approved. This option can only be used when the drilled shaft diameter equals the column diameter. Obtain approval of the forming method above the ground line prior to construction. No adjustments in payment will be made if this option is used.

(6) 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(7) Or as shown on plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

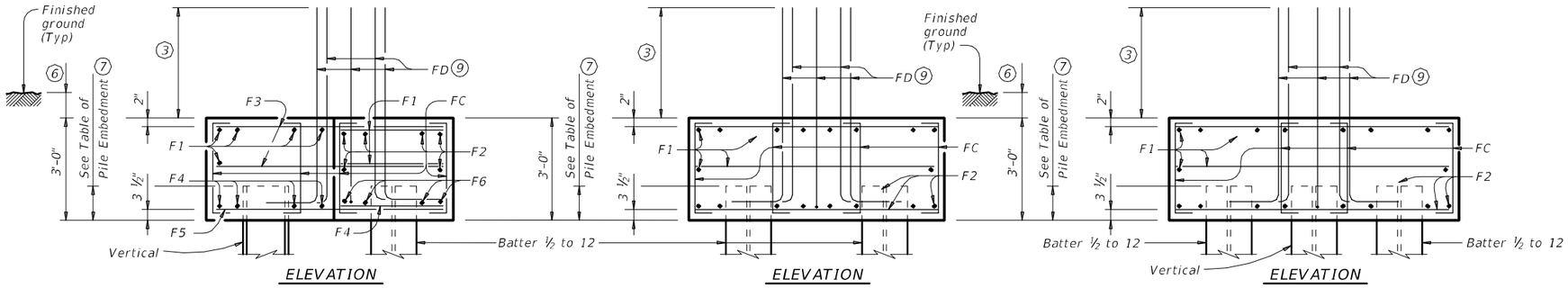
Bridge Division Standard

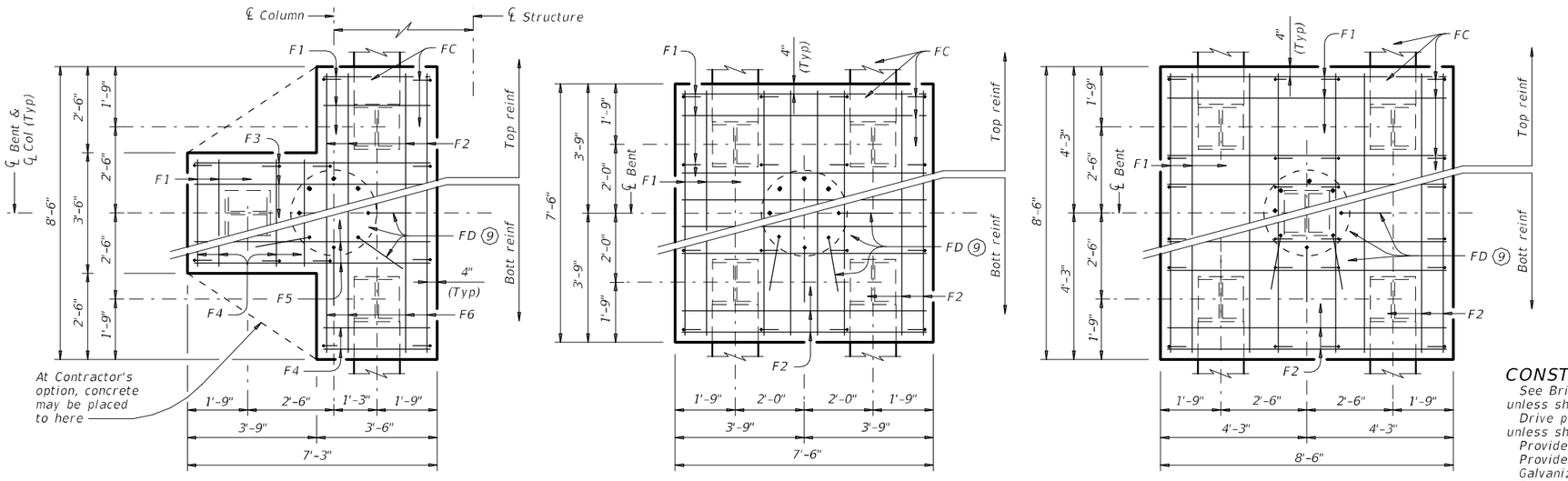
COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

FD

FILE: fdstde01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		71

DATE: 9/8/2022
FILE: fdstde01-20 (2).dgn





THREE PILE FOOTING (8)

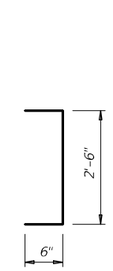
For 36" Dia and smaller columns.

FOUR PILE FOOTING (8)

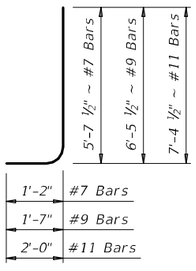
For 42" Dia and smaller columns.

FIVE PILE FOOTING (8)

For 42" Dia and smaller columns.



BARS FC



BARS FD (9)

(3) Min lap with column reinforcing:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"

(6) 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(7) Or as shown on plans.

(8) See Bridge Layout for type, size and length of piling.

(9) Number and size of FD bars must match column reinforcing. Tie FD bars to the top of the bottom reinforcing mat.

(10) Adjust FD quantity, size and weight as needed to match column reinforcing.

TABLE OF FOOTING QUANTITIES FOR 30" COLUMNS

ONE 3 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	11	#4	3'- 2"	23
F2	6	#4	8'- 2"	33
F3	6	#4	6'- 11"	28
F4	8	#9	3'- 2"	86
F5	4	#9	6'- 11"	94
F6	4	#9	8'- 2"	111
FC	12	#4	3'- 6"	28
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	623
Class "C" Concrete			CY	4.8

ONE 4 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	7'- 2"	96
F2	16	#8	7'- 2"	306
FC	16	#4	3'- 6"	37
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	659
Class "C" Concrete			CY	6.3

ONE 5 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	8'- 2"	109
F2	16	#9	8'- 2"	444
FC	24	#4	3'- 6"	56
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	829
Class "C" Concrete			CY	8.0

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

See Bridge Layout for foundation type required. Use these foundation details unless shown otherwise.

Drive piling under abutment wingwalls to a minimum resistance of 10 Tons/Pile unless shown otherwise.

Provide Class C Concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi), unless shown otherwise.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Galvanize reinforcing if shown elsewhere in the plans.

Provide bar laps for drilled shaft reinforcing, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized (#6) ~ 2'-6"
Uncoated or galvanized (#7) ~ 2'-11"
Uncoated or galvanized (#9) ~ 3'-9"

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DESIGNER NOTES:

Do not use the drilled shaft details shown on this standard for retaining wall, noise wall, barrier, or sign foundations without structural evaluation.

Do not use the footings shown on this standard in direct contact with salt water or exposed to salt water spray.

Maximum allowable pile loads for the footings shown are:

72 Tons/Pile with 24" Dia Columns
80 Tons/Pile with 30" Dia Columns
100 Tons/Pile with 36" Dia Columns
120 Tons/Pile with 42" Dia Columns

Texas Department of Transportation

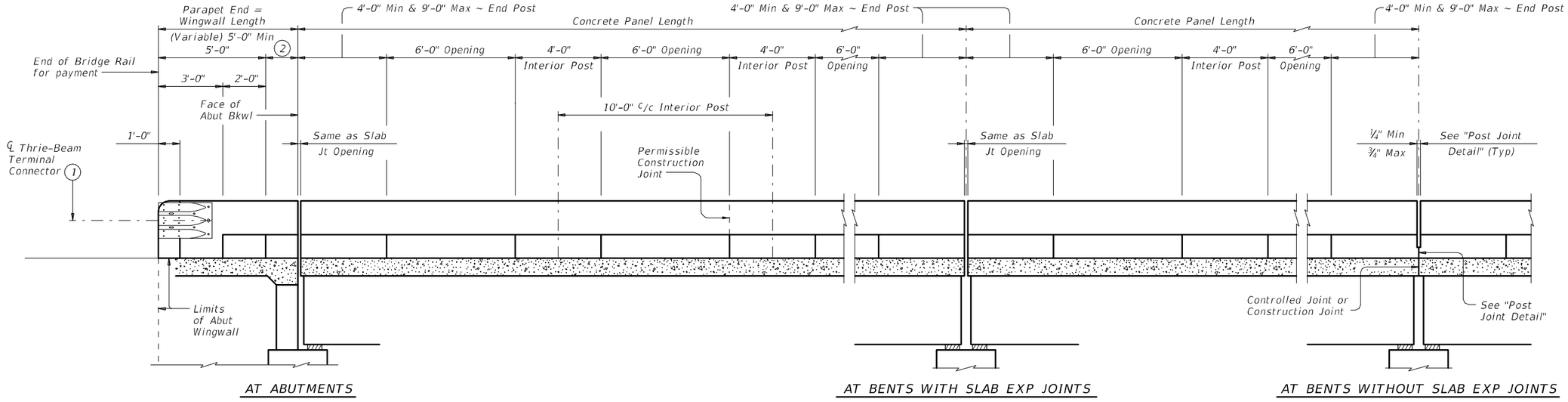
Bridge Division Standard

COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

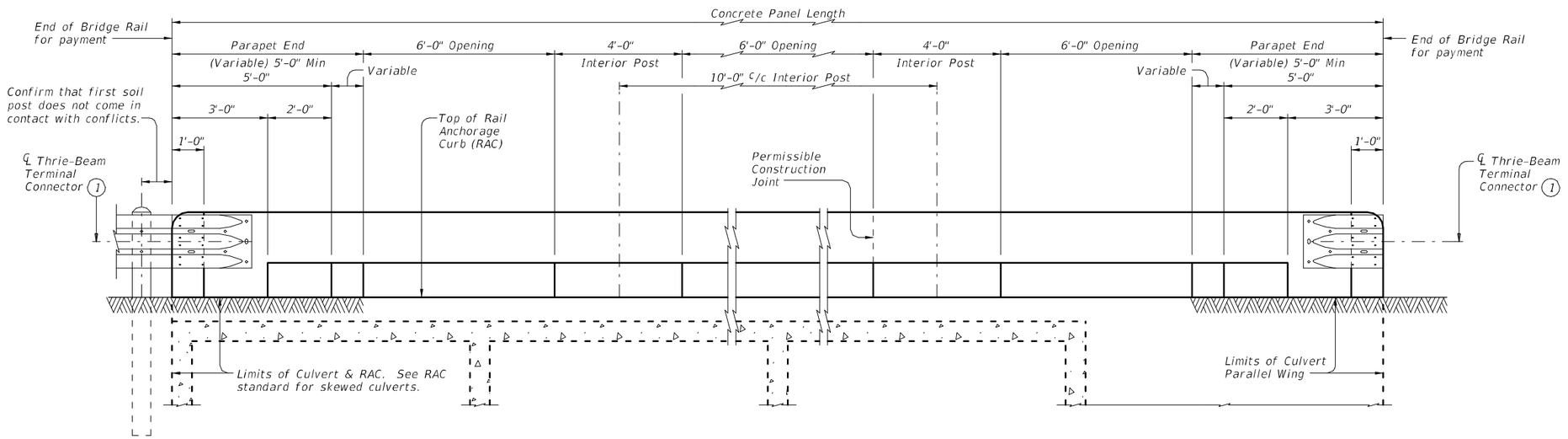
FD

FILE: fdstde01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		72

DATE: 9/8/2022
FILE: fdstde01-20 (2).dgn



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BRIDGE



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BOX CULVERTS

Showing 0° skew culvert. Skewed culverts similar. See RAC standard for details not shown.
Vertical joints in concrete rail are not required, unless shown elsewhere.

(1) Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.

(2) Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

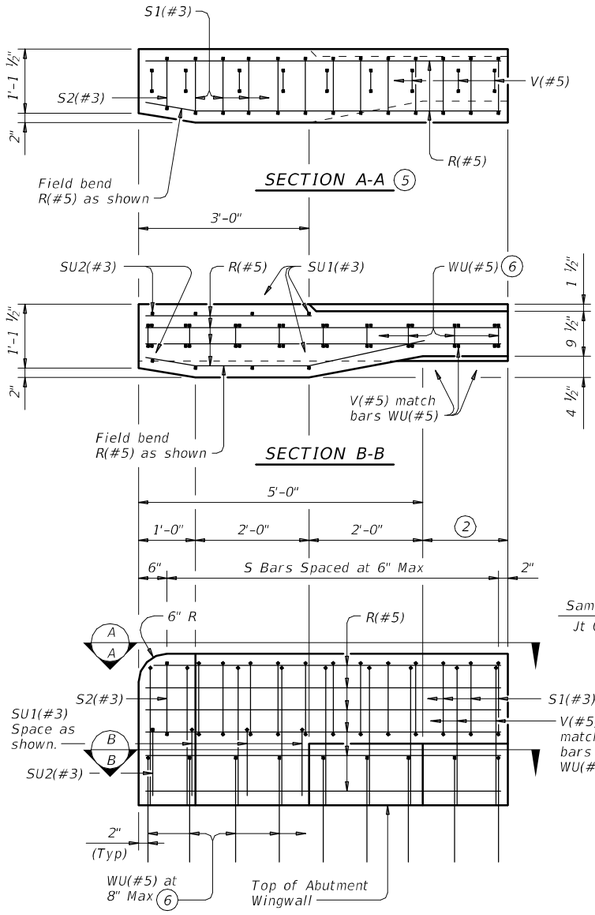
Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

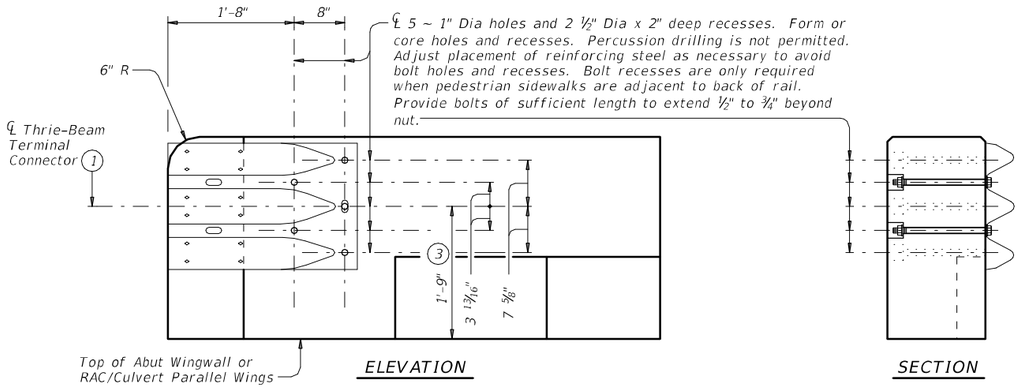
TYPE T223

FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		73

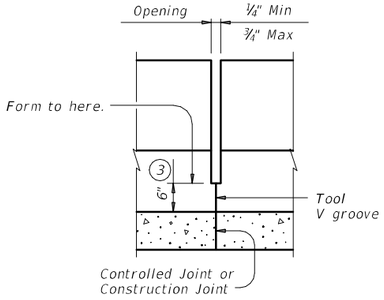
DATE: 9/8/2022
FILE: rlstd005-19 (2).dgn



PARAPET END AT ABUT WINGWALL (6)

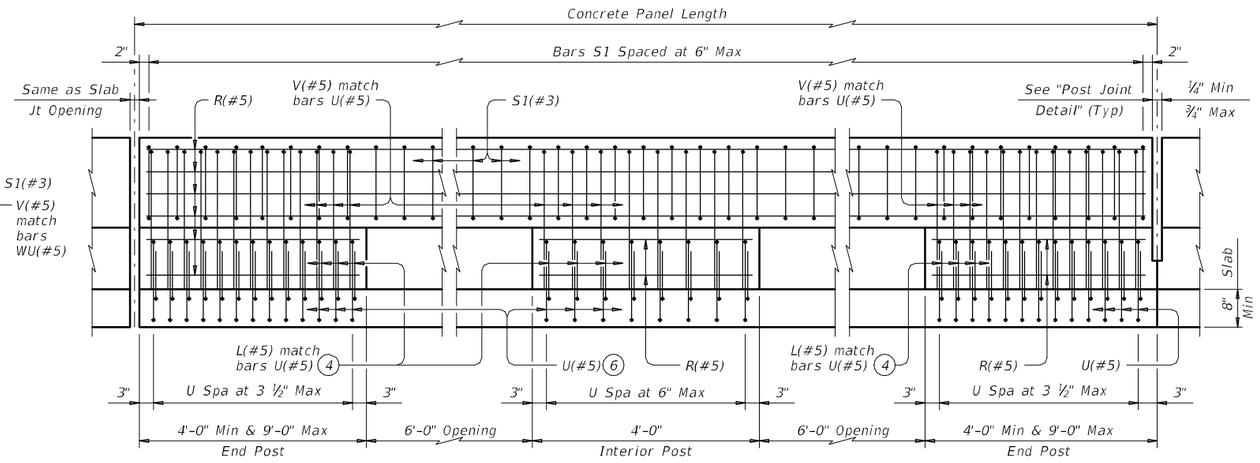


TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS



POST JOINT DETAIL

Provide at all interior bents without slab expansion joints.



AT SLAB EXPANSION JOINTS

AT 4' INTERIOR POST

AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXPANSION JOINTS

ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL REINFORCING PLACEMENT

Showing rail on slab. Rail on box culvert similar.

(1) Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.

(2) Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

(3) Increase 2" for structures with overlay.

(4) Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.

(5) Bars SU1(#3), SU2(#3) and WU(#5) not shown for clarity.

(6) Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on achorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.

Texas Department of Transportation

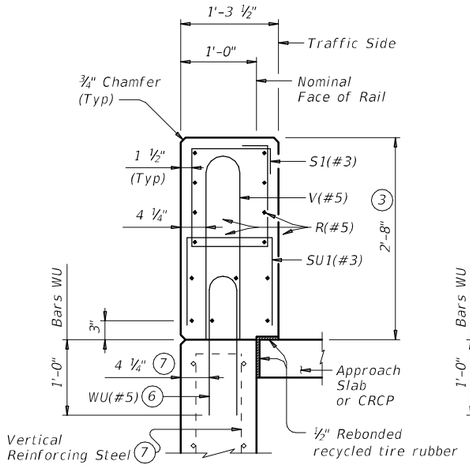
Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

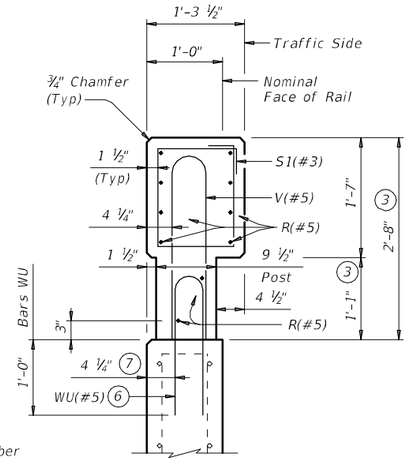
TYPE T223

FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DN: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		74

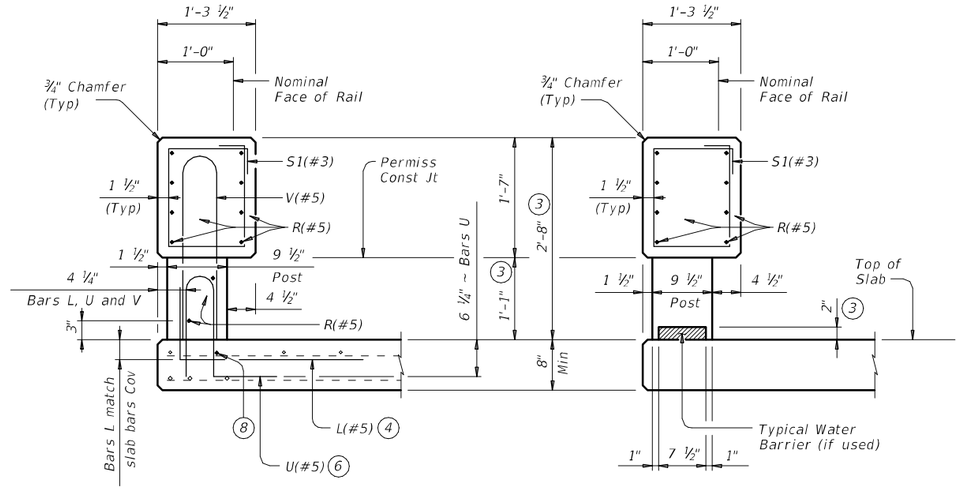
DATE: 9/8/2022
FILE: rlstd005-19 (2).dgn



SECTION C-C ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



SECTION D-D ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS OR CIP RETAINING WALLS

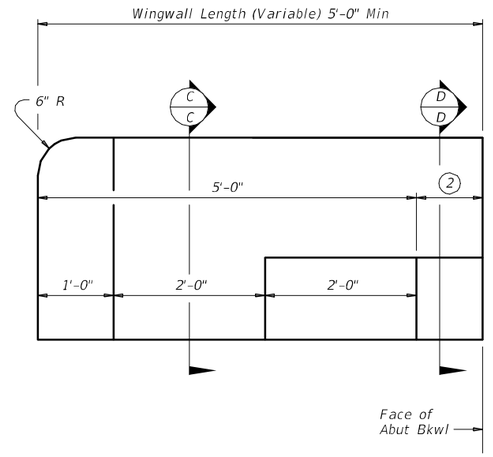


AT POST ON BRIDGE SLAB

AT OPENING ON BRIDGE SLAB

SECTIONS THRU RAIL

Sections on box culverts similar.



ELEVATION AT ABUTMENT WINGWALL

Box culvert parallel wings or rail anchorage curb similar.

(2) *Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)*

(3) *Increase 2" for structures with overlay.*

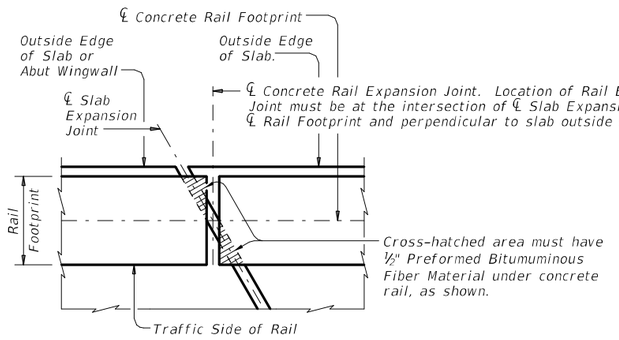
(4) *Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.*

(6) *Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on anchorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.*

(7) *When vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls on traffic side of wall, move the horizontal wingwall/retaining wall reinforcing to the inside of Bars WU where bars conflict.*

(8) *Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.*

(9) *At the Contractor's option, Bars V may be replaced by extending Bars U to 2'-5 ¼" above the roadway surface without overlay.*



PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS

Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Face of rail and parapet must be vertical transversely unless otherwise shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.

Provide water barriers at openings draining onto undercrossing roadways and sidewalks. They may be cast-in-place or precast in convenient lengths and bonded to the bridge deck with an approved epoxy cement.

Chamfer all exposed corners.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcing (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U, V, and WU unless noted otherwise. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-0"

Epoxy coated ~ #5 = 3'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

This rail has been evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.

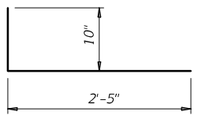
Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.

Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.

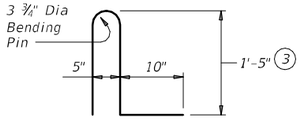
Shop drawings are not required for this rail.

Average weight of railing with no overlay is 358 plf.

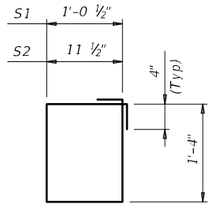
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



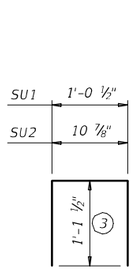
BARS L (#5)



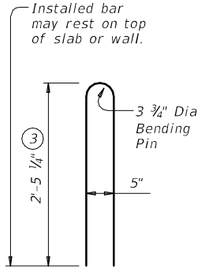
BARS U (#5) (9)



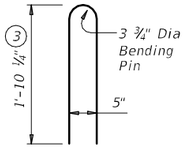
BARS S (#3)



BARS SU (#3)



BARS V (#5) (9)



BARS WU (#5)

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

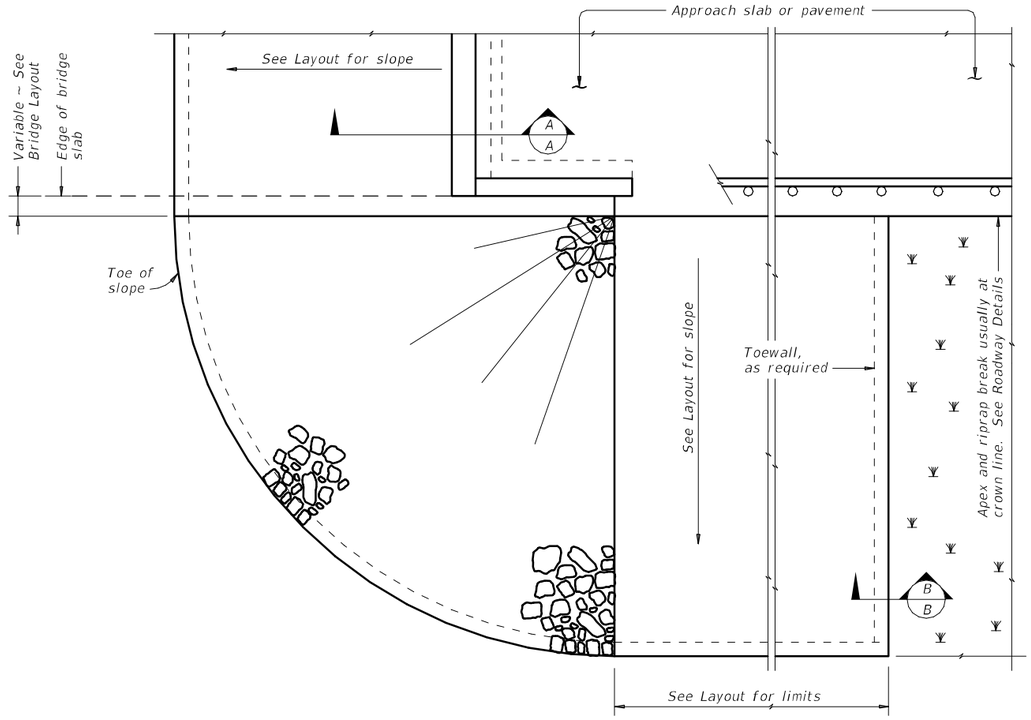
Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

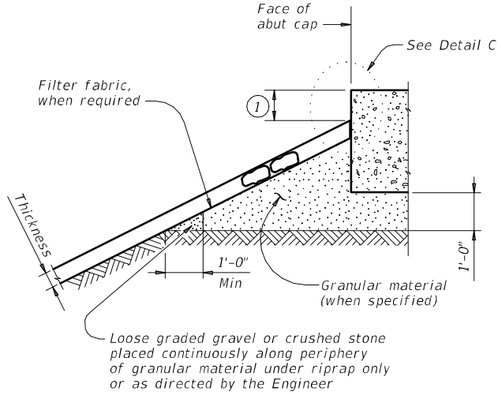
TYPE T223

FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		75

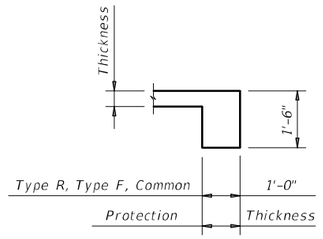
DATE: 9/8/2022
FILE: rlstd005-19 (2).dgn



PLAN

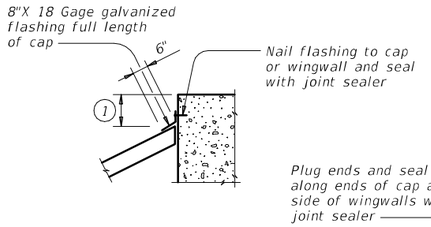


SECTION A-A AT CAP

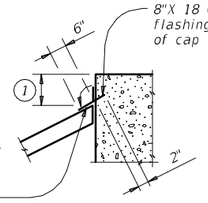


SECTION B-B

Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".

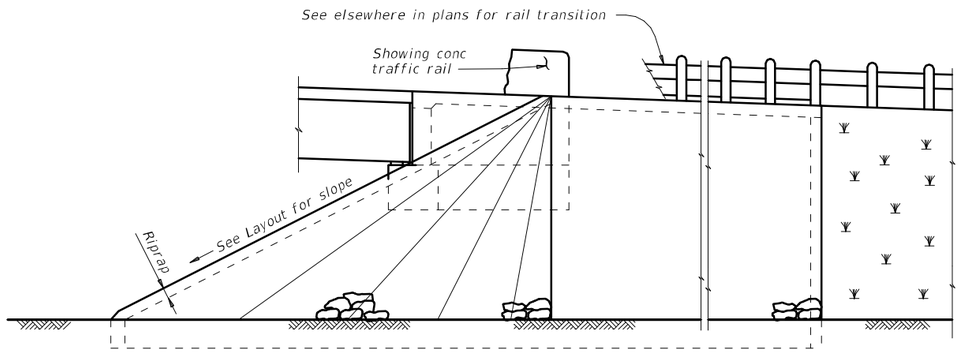


CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

DETAIL C



ELEVATION

(1) Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

GENERAL NOTES:
Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		76

DATE: 9/8/2022
FILE: srrstde1-19 (3).dgn

DATE: 9/8/2022
FILE: srrstde1-19 (3).dgn

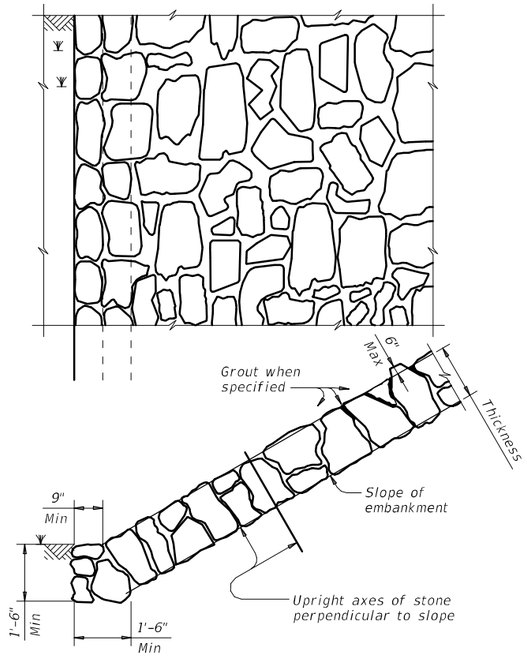


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

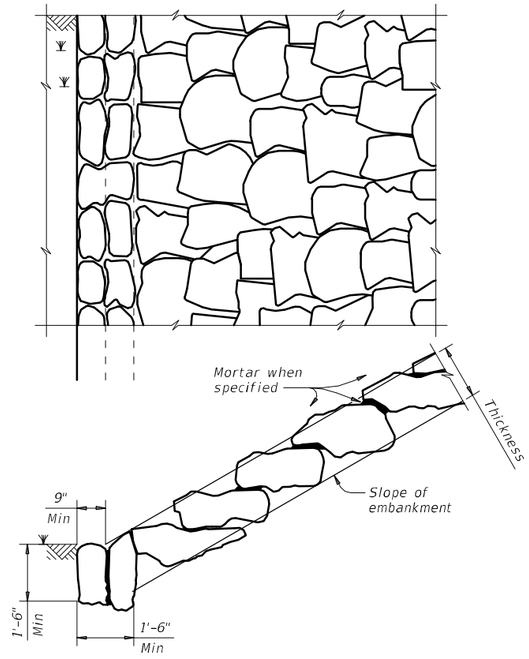


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

dry or mortared

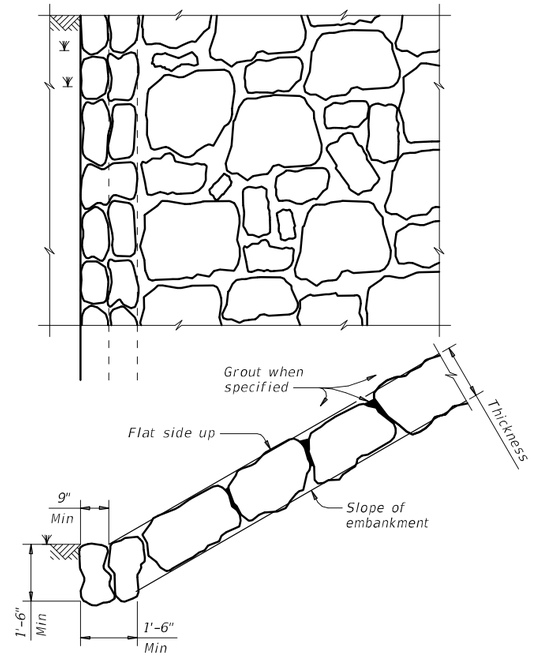


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

grouted

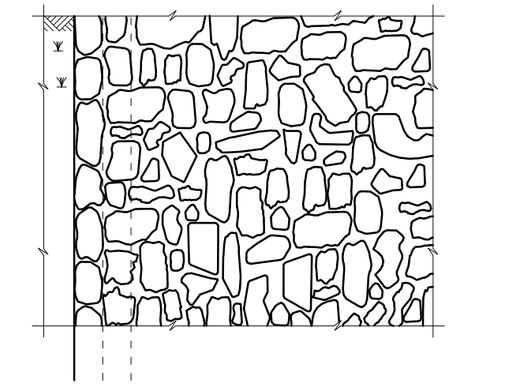


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

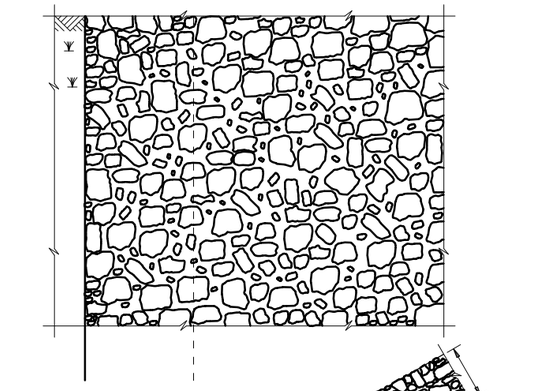


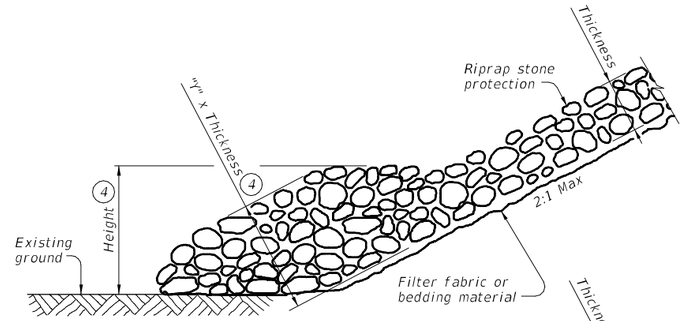
FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP (5)

(2) Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.

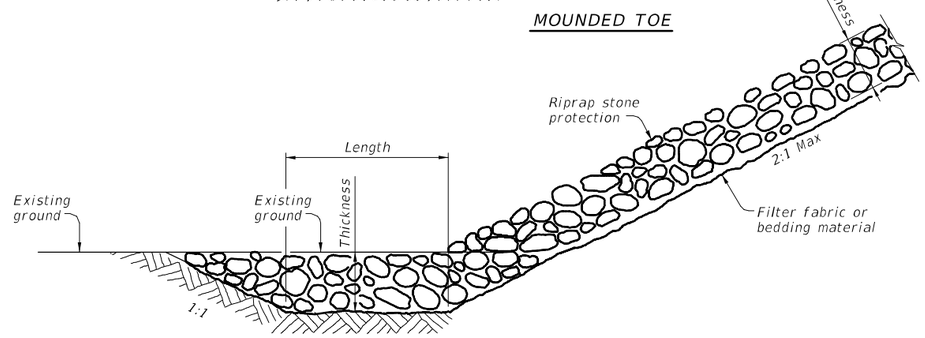
(3) Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.

(4) "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.

(5) List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



MOUNDED TOE



EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH

PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS (5)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

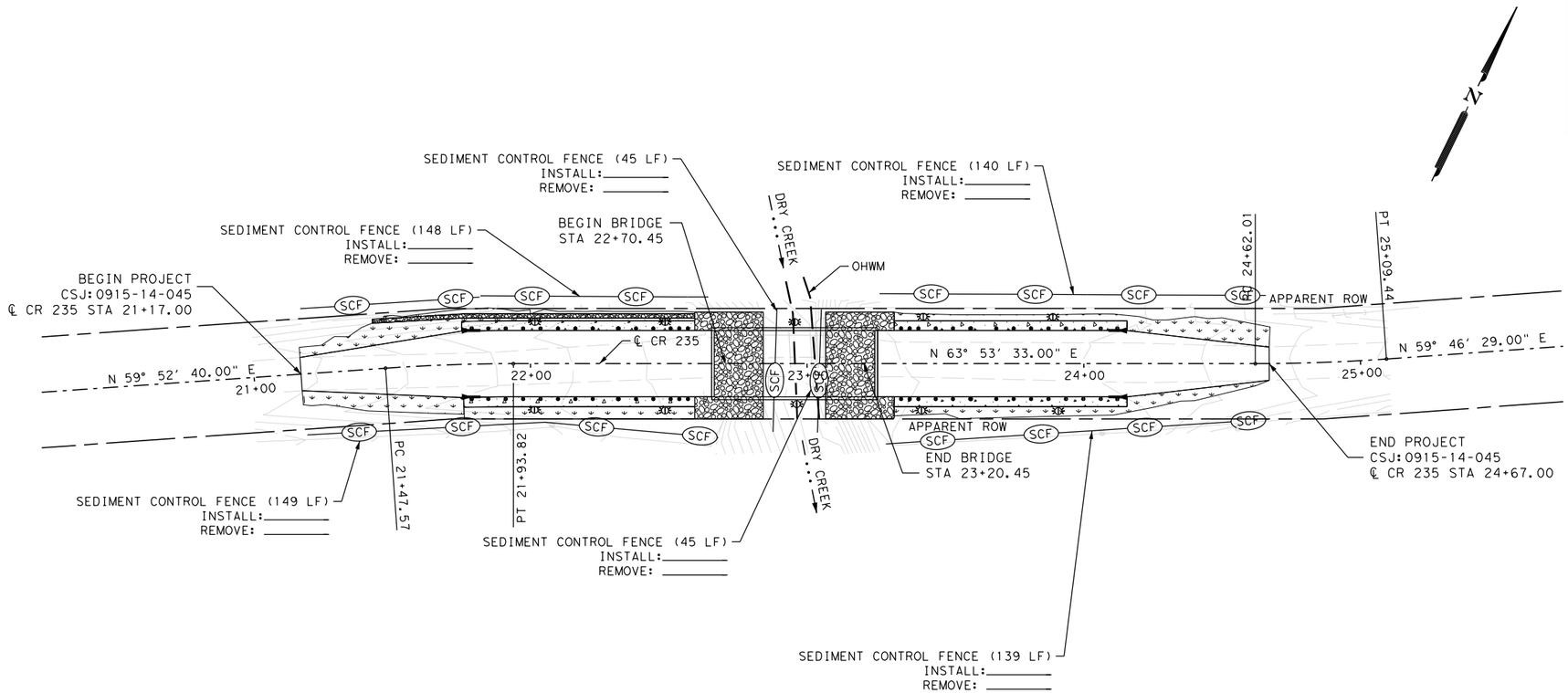
STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		77

Plotted on: 1/25/2023

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0164-6021	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(SANDY)	SY	253
0164-6029	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(TEMP)(WARM)	SY	63
0164-6031	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(TEMP)(COOL)	SY	63
0166-6002	FERTILIZER	TON	0.1
0168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	3.95
0506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	SY	224
0506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	224
0506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	667
0506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	667



SW3P LEGEND

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW ARROW
- SEEDING/TOPSOIL

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS · LUKE REED · 101242 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS · JAMES A. LUKE · 84722 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JAMES A. LUKE, P.E. — 1/25/2023 DATE

0 25 50 75

SCALE: 1"= 50'

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE SHOULD BE PLACED ON CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT LIMIT LINE WHENEVER PRESENT. IF NO CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT EXISTS IN AREA THEN PLACE ON RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE. TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE IS PURPOSELY SHOWN OFF-SET FROM SAID LINES FOR VISUAL CLARITY.

NOTES:

1. REFER TO TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURE STANDARDS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
2. SW3P CONTROL MEASURES INSTALLED DURING CONSTRUCTION ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL GRASS COVER IS ACHIEVED OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. SW3P CONTROL MAY NEED TO BE MODIFIED IN THE FIELD TO ACCOMPLISH THE DESIRED AFFECT. ALL MODIFICATIONS ARE TO BE NOTED ON THIS SHEET AND SIGNED BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY.
4. ALL SW3P CONTROLS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED AND IN WORKING CONDITION AT ALL TIMES.

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

CR 235 AT DRY CREEK

SW3P LAYOUT

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			CR 235
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	SAT	WILSON	0915	14	045	78

Design Filename: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\SW3P\1179906SWP01.dgn

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept at the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION Bridge Replacement

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0915-14-045

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: At Dry Creek STR #12-247-0-AA02-68-001

To:

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat) 29.08876084° N ,(Long) 97.92879941° W

END: (Lat) 29.08918589° N ,(Long) 97.92781603° W

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 0.3 Acres

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.3 Acres

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
CLAYEY SAND	PRIMARILY BROWN, TAN TO REDDISH TAN, LOW PLASTICITY, GRAVELY SOILS, LOOSE TO SLIGHTLY COMPACT
LEAN CLAY	LIGHT GRAY, MODERATE TO HIGH PLASTICITY, HARD TO VERY HARD
FAT CLAY	GRAY TO BLUISH GRAY, HIGH PLASTICITY, VERY STIFF TO VERY HARD

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

X PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☐ PSLs determined during construction
☐ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

X Mobilization
X Install sediment and erosion controls
X Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
X Remove existing pavement
X Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
X Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
☐ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
X Install proposed pavement per plans
☐ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
X Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
X Place flex base
X Rework slopes, grade ditches
X Blade windrowed material back across slopes
X Revegetation of unpaved areas
X Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

X Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
X Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
X Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
☐ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
X Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
X Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
X Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

X Development of plans and specifications
X Perform SWP3 inspections
X Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

X Day To Day Operational Control
X Maintain schedule of major construction activities
X Install, maintain and modify BMPs
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		79
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	SAT	WILSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0915	14	045	CR 235

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- X ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- X ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ X Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ X Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- X ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☐ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☐ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- X Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- X Chemical Management
- X Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- X Debris and Trash Management
- X Dust Control
- X Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- X Fire hydrant flushings
- X Irrigation drainage
- X Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- X Potable water sources
- X Springs
- X Uncontaminated groundwater
- X Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- X Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.9 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		80
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	SAT	WILSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0915	14	045	CR 235

DATE: 12/8/2022
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\SW3P\epic.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required
☒ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. Dry Creek. STA 22+95

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☒ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☒ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. MIGRATORY BIRD NESTS: Schedule construction activities as needed to meet the following requirements:
   A. Do not remove or destroy any active migratory bird nests (nests containing eggs and/or flightless birds) at any time of year. If there are any active nests, they shall not be removed until the nests become inactive.
   B. On/in structures, if there are any active nests, they shall not be removed until all nests become inactive. After inactive nests are removed and/or before nest activity begins, deterrent materials may be applied to the structures to prevent future nest building.
2. See Item 5 in General Notes.
3. Skunk BMP: Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered, and to avoid unnecessary impacts to dens.
4. Bat BMPs: If bats are present or recent signs of occupation (i.e. piles of guano, distinct musky odor, or staining and rub marks at potential entry points) are observed, contact Disrict Biologist and take appropriate measures to ensure that bats are not harmed, such as implementing non-lethal exclusion activities or timing or phasing of construction.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

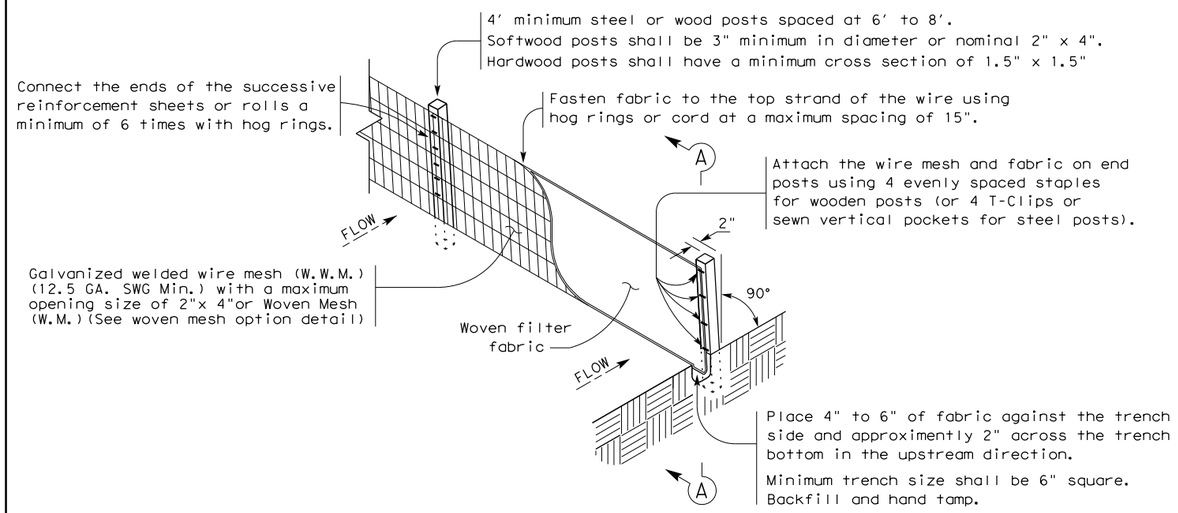
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

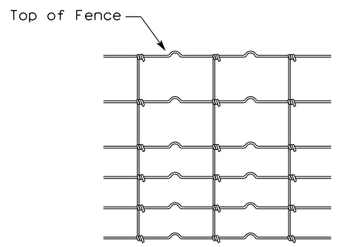
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		81

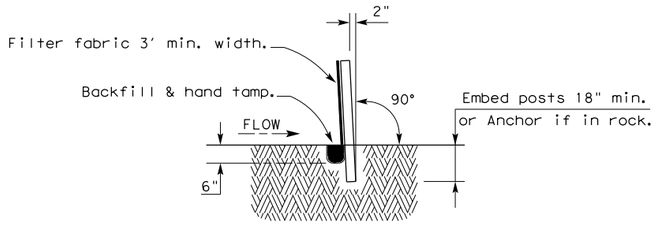
DATE: 2022
FILE: ec116.dgn
C:\TxDOT\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\SW3P\ec116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

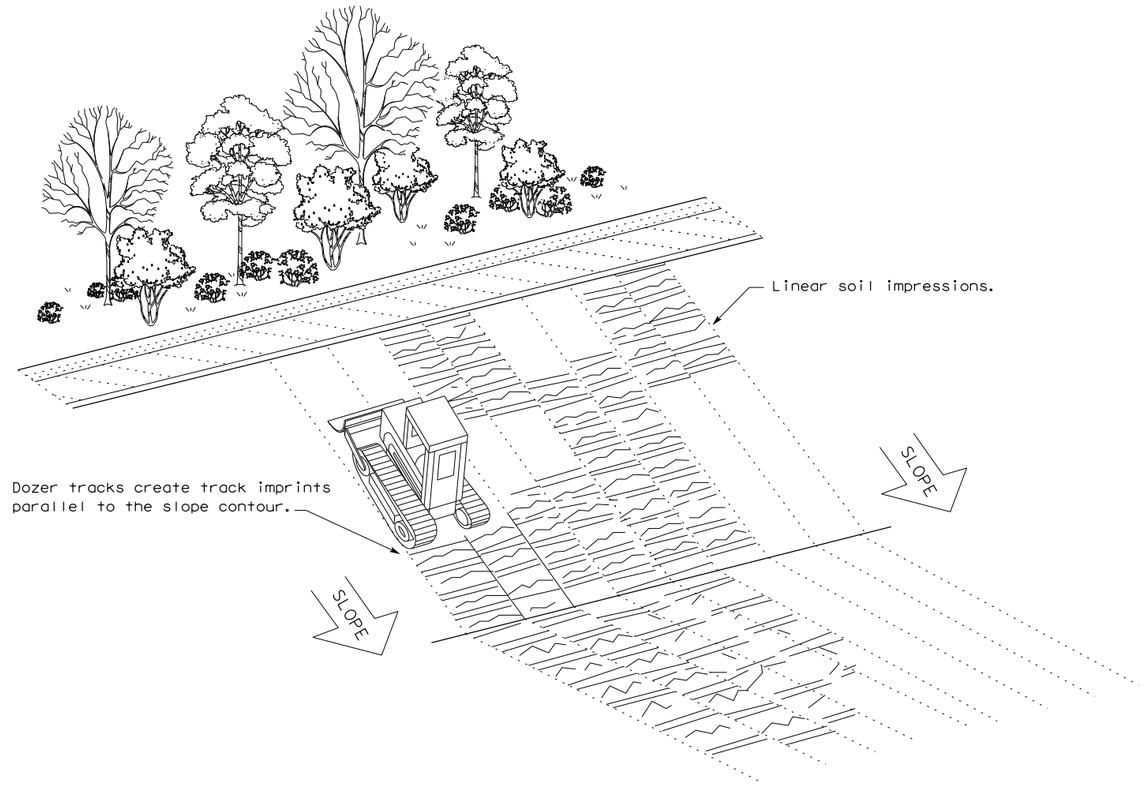
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

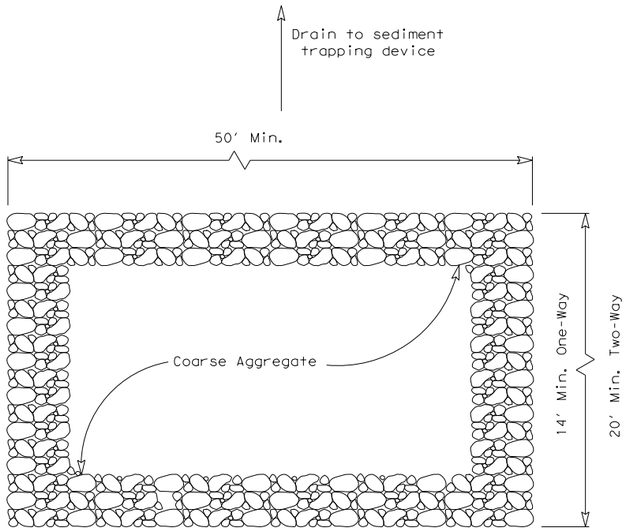
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

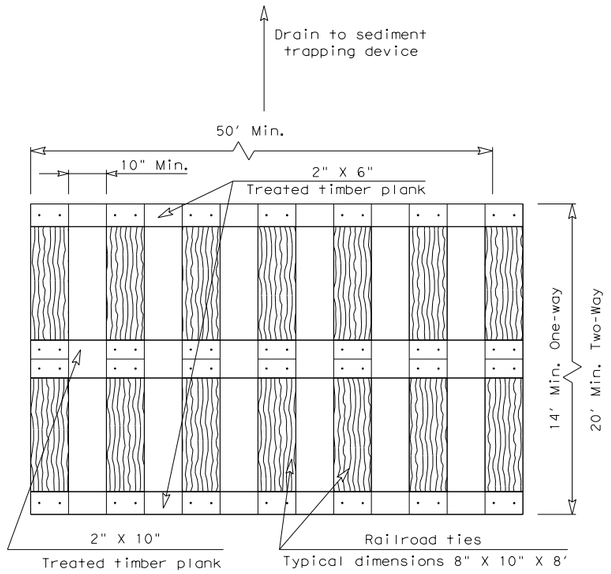
EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		82

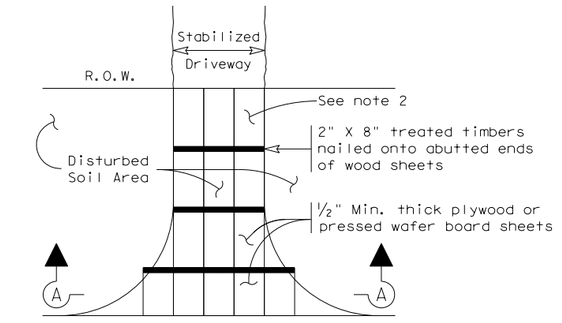
DATE: 12/8/2022
FILE: P:\117\99\06\CR235\Design\Civil\Standards\SW3P\ec316.dgn



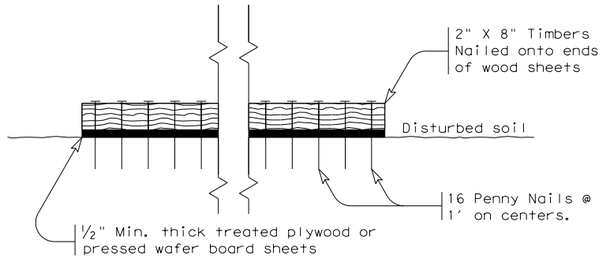
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



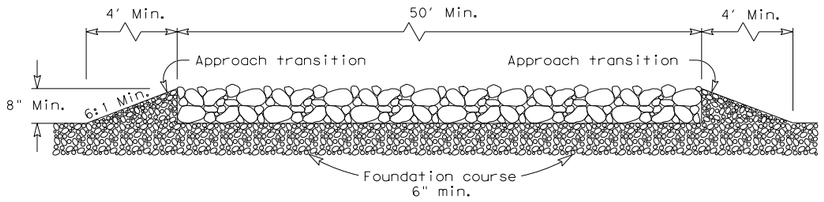
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

SHORT TERM



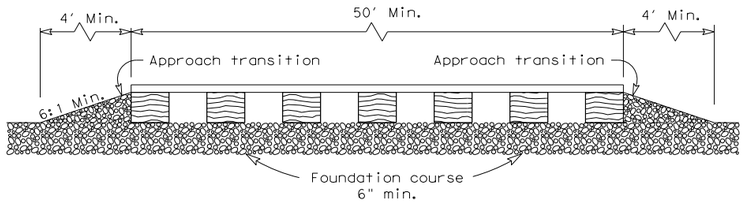
ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0915	14	045	CR 235
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	SAT	WILSON		83